

Volume 22

APRIL, 1938

Number 4

Postage  
Paid

# BULLETIN

*of the*

## American Association of Petroleum Geologists

### CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| Geologic Occurrence of Oil and Gas in Michigan                                                                                                                                                 | <i>By B. F. Hake</i>         | 393 |
| History of Development and Geologic Relationships of Appalachian Fields                                                                                                                        | <i>By George H. Ashley</i>   | 416 |
| Bibliography of Geologic Structure Maps and Cross Sections of Areas in Oil and Gas States East of the Mississippi River, and Some Producing States in the Mid-Continent Region                 | <i>By Olive C. Postley</i>   | 431 |
| Graphic Treatment of Folds in Three Dimensions                                                                                                                                                 | <i>By A. J. Eardley</i>      | 483 |
| <b>REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                              |     |
| Ground Water, by C. F. Tolman                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>By O. E. Meinzer</i>      | 490 |
| Die geophysikalische Reichsaufnahme als Grundlage für die Erstgliederung neuer Lagerstätten (Geophysical Survey of the Reich as Background for Prospecting for Mineral Deposits), by O. Barsch | <i>By Walter Kauenhoven</i>  | 494 |
| Der Untergrund von Schleswig-Holstein nach den Ergebnissen seismischer Refraktionsmessungen (The Subsurface of Schleswig-Holstein in Light of Seismic Refraction Surveys), by H. Reich         | <i>By Walter Kauenhoven</i>  | 494 |
| Scientific Illustration, by John L. Ridgway                                                                                                                                                    | <i>By R. D. Reed</i>         | 500 |
| Laboratory Exercises in Physical Geology, by William C. Putnam and Robert W. Webb                                                                                                              | <i>By H. W. Straley, III</i> | 501 |
| Studies in Scientific Method, by Douglas W. Johnson                                                                                                                                            | <i>By Donald C. Barton</i>   | 502 |
| Journal of Geomorphology, edited by Douglas W. Johnson                                                                                                                                         | <i>By Donald C. Barton</i>   | 502 |
| Recent Publications                                                                                                                                                                            |                              | 503 |
| <b>THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                              |     |
| Membership Applications Approved for Publication                                                                                                                                               |                              | 507 |
| Association Committees                                                                                                                                                                         |                              | 508 |
| <b>MEMORIAL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |     |
| John Malcolm Muir                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>By Paul Weaver</i>        | 509 |
| Arthur W. Dutton                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>By Louis Roark</i>        | 511 |
| <b>AT HOME AND ABROAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |     |
| Current News and Personal Items of the Profession                                                                                                                                              |                              | 513 |

## CABLE TOOL OPERATORS

DON'T WORK  
IN THE DARK  
...TRYING TO  
ANALYZE  
MERE BAILER  
SAMPLES...



The complete, uncontaminated Cores consistently recovered with a Baker Cable Tool Core Barrel will "throw light" on what you want to know about formations penetrated, such as . . .

POROSITY  
PERMEABILITY  
SATURATION  
GRAIN SIZE  
COMPOSITION

You will also like the ease, efficiency and operating economy of this dependable tool.

Write today for complete details or see the Baker Section of your 1938 Composite Catalog.



**BAKER**  
*Cable Tool  
Core Barrel*



### BAKER OIL TOOLS, INC.

Telephone JEFFerson 9211 - HUNTINGTON PARK, CALIFORNIA - 2999 E. 8th Ave.  
Telephone WAyfield 2109 - HOUSTON PLANT AND OFFICE - 4823 Navigation Blvd.

#### MID-CONTINENT OFFICE AND WAREHOUSE

Telephone 5-8983 - Tulsa, Oklahoma - 312 East Fourth Street

WEST TEXAS BRANCH OFFICE EXPORT SALES OFFICE ROCKY MOUNTAIN HEADQUARTERS  
Odessa, Texas - Telephone 317 Elm, 1914 - 29 West 36th, New York City Tel. 3110 - Casper, Wyoming - Box 1465  
Tel. Digby 4-6115

# BAKER

CABLE TOOL  
CORE BARREL

**BULLETIN**  
*of the*  
**AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS**  
 OFFICE OF PUBLICATION, 608 WRIGHT BUILDING, TULSA, OKLAHOMA

WALTER A. VER WIEBE, *Editor*

GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT, UNIVERSITY OF WICHITA, WICHITA, KANSAS

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

**GENERAL**

K. C. HEALD, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
 HUGH D. MISER, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C.  
 THERON WASSON, Room 2308, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.  
 G. H. WESTBY, Seismograph Service Corporation, Tulsa, Okla.

**GEOPHYSICS**

*Appalachians*

*North*

*South*

**NORTH CENTRAL STATES**

**KANSAS**

**OKLAHOMA**

*Western*

*Eastern*

**TEXAS**

*North and Central*

*Northeastern*

*Panhandle*

*San Antonio*

*Pecos Basin*

**GULF COAST**

**ARKANSAS AND NORTH LOUISIANA**

**ROCKY MOUNTAINS**

**CALIFORNIA**

**FOREIGN**

*General*

*Europe*

*Canada*

*South America*

JOHN R. REEVES, Penn-York Natural Gas Corporation, Buffalo, N.Y.  
 WILLIAM O. ZIEHOLD, 1572 Virginia Street, Charleston, W. Va.  
 R. B. NEWCOMBE, 303 South Main Street, Mount Pleasant, Mich.  
 ANTHONY FOLGER, Gulf Oil Corporation, Wichita, Kan.

ROBERT H. DOTT, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla.  
 IRA H. CRAM, The Pure Oil Company, Box 271, Tulsa, Okla.

J. B. LOVEJOY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Fort Worth, Tex.  
 E. A. WENDLANDT, Humble Oil and Refining Company, Tyler, Tex.  
 JOHN E. GALLEY, Shell Petroleum Corporation, Amarillo, Tex.  
 HERSCHEL H. COOPER, 1015 Milam Building, San Antonio, Tex.  
 HAL P. BYBEE, Box 1865, Austin, Tex.

SIDNEY A. JUDSON, Texas Gulf Producing Company, Houston, Tex.  
 MARCUS A. HANNA, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston, Tex.

C. L. MOODY, Ohio Oil Company, Shreveport, La.  
 A. E. BRAINERD, Continental Oil Company, Denver, Colo.  
 W. S. W. KEW, Standard Oil Company, Los Angeles, Calif.  
 W. D. KLEINPELL, Box 1131, Bakersfield, Calif.

MARGARET C. COBB, Room 2703, 120 Broadway, New York, N. Y.  
 W. A. J. M. VAN WATERSCHOOT VAN DER GRACHT, Staatsgezicht op  
 de Mijnen, Heerlen, Holland

THEODORE A. LINK, Imperial Oil, Ltd., Calgary, Alberta

HOLLIS D. HEDBERG, Mene Grande Oil Co., Apt. 35, Ciudad Bolívar,  
 Venezuela

THE BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS is published by the Association on the 15th of each month. Editorial and publication office, 608 Wright Building, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Post Office Box 979. Cable address, AAPGEO.

THE SUBSCRIPTION PRICE to non-members of the Association is \$15.00 per year (separate numbers \$1.50) prepaid to addresses in the United States. For addresses outside the United States, an additional charge of \$0.40 is made on each subscription to cover extra wrapping and handling.

British agent: Thomas Murby & Co., 1 Fleet Lane, Ludgate Circus, London, E. C. 4.

German agent: Max Weg, Inselstrasse 20, Leipzig Cl, Germany.

CLAIMS FOR NON-RECEIPT of preceding numbers of THE BULLETIN must be sent Association headquarters within three months of the date of publication in order to be filled gratis.

BACK NUMBERS of THE BULLETIN, as available, can be ordered from Association headquarters. Paper-bound Vol. 2 (1918), \$4.00; Vol. 3 (1919), \$5.00. Cloth-bound Vol. 5 (1921), \$12.00; Vols. 11 (1927) to 16 (1932), Vols. 18 (1934), to 21 (1937), each \$17.00. Other volumes, many separate numbers, and a few nearly complete sets are available. Descriptive price list sent on request. Special prices to members and associates. Discounts to libraries. *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. II (1929), \$7.00 (\$5.00 to members and associates). *Stratigraphy of Plains of Southern Alberta* (1931), \$1.50. *Geology of Natural Gas* (1935), \$6.00 (\$4.50 to members and associates). *Geology of Tampico Region, Mexico* (1936), \$4.50 (\$3.50 to members and associates). *Structural Evolution of Southern California* (1936), \$2.00. *Gulf Coast Oil Fields* (1936), \$4.00 (\$3.00 to members and associates). *Comprehensive Index, 1917-1936* (1937), \$3.00 (to members and associates; free; extra copy, \$2.00).

THE BULLETIN furnishes thirty-five reprints of major papers. Additional reprints and covers for all or part are furnished at cost. ORDERS FOR REPRINTS should accompany corrected galley proof.

Association Headquarters—608 Wright Building, 115 and 117 West Third Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Communications about the Bulletin, manuscripts, editorial matters, subscriptions, special rates to public and university libraries, publications, membership, change of address, advertising rates, and other

Association business should be addressed to

**THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM  
 GEOLOGISTS, INC.**

BOX 979  
 TULSA, OKLAHOMA

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office of Tulsa, Oklahoma, and at the Post Office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized March 9, 1923.

# THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

(Organized at Tulsa, Oklahoma, February 10, 1917, as the Southwestern Association of Petroleum Geologists. Present name adopted, February 16, 1928. Incorporated in Colorado, April 23, 1924. Domesticated in Oklahoma, February 9, 1925.)

## OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1939

|                                                                                                                                            |                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| DONALD C. BARTON <i>President</i> , Houston, Texas                                                                                         | HAROLD W. HOOTS, <i>Vice-President</i> , Glendale, California |
| IRA H. CLARK, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> , Tulsa, Oklahoma                                                                                 | WALTER A. VER WIEBE, <i>Editor</i> , Wichita, Kansas          |
| (The foregoing officers, together with the <i>Past-President</i> , H. B. FUQUA, Fort Worth, Texas,<br>constitute the Executive Committee.) |                                                               |

## DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

(Representatives' terms expire immediately after annual meetings of the years shown in parentheses)

|                                                                                                   |                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Amarillo: J. D. Thompson, Jr. (38), Amarillo, Tex.                                                | New York: W. T. Thom, Jr. (39), Princeton, N.J.                                                          |
| Appalachian: Robert W. Clark (39), Pittsburgh, Pa.                                                | Pacific Coast: A. Arthur Curtiss (39), Homer J. Steinly (39),<br>E. J. Bartosh (40), Los Angeles, Calif. |
| Canada: S. E. Slipper (39), Calgary, Canada                                                       | Rocky Mountains: J. Harlan Johnson (39), Golden, Colo.                                                   |
| Capital: Arthur A. Baker (40), Washington, D. C.                                                  | Shreveport: A. F. Crider (39), Shreveport, La.                                                           |
| Dallas: P. W. McFarland (40), Dallas, Tex.                                                        | South America: James A. Tong (39), Caracas, Venezuela                                                    |
| East Oklahoma: C. G. Carlson (38), Frederic A. Bush (39),<br>R. B. Rutledge (39), Tulsa, Okla.    | So. Permian Basin: Cary P. Butcher (39), Midland, Tex.                                                   |
| Fort Worth: A. R. Denison (39), Tulsa, Okla.                                                      | South Texas: Fred P. Shayes (39), Beaville; R. F. Schoolfield<br>(39), San Antonio, Tex.                 |
| Great Lakes: Benjamin F. Hake (39), Saginaw, Mich.                                                | Tyler: A. C. Wright (39), Tyler, Tex.                                                                    |
| Houston: Orval L. Brace (39), David Perry Olcott (39),<br>Wallace C. Thompson (40), Houston, Tex. | West Oklahoma: V. G. Hill (39), Shawnee, Okla.                                                           |
| Mexico: William A. Baker (39), Brownsville, Tex.                                                  | Wichita: Edward A. Koester (39), Wichita, Kan.                                                           |
| New Mexico: Harold S. Cave (39), Roswell, N. Mex.                                                 | Wichita Falls: Virgil Pettigrew (40), Wichita Falls, Tex.                                                |

## DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

### Paleontology and Mineralogy

E. H. Sellards (39), Austin, Tex. Henry V. Howe (39), Baton Rouge, La.

## PACIFIC SECTION (Chartered, March, 1925)

|                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W. S. W. KEW, <i>President</i> , Standard Oil Company, Los Angeles, California                                                 | E. WAYNE GALLIHER, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> , 930 Petroleum Securities Building, Los Angeles, California |
| Membership restricted to members of the Association in good standing, residing in Pacific Coast states. Dues: \$1.50 per year. |                                                                                                            |

## SOUTH TEXAS SECTION (Chartered, April, 1929)

|                                                                                        |                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| W. A. MALEY, <i>President</i> , Humble Oil and Refining Company, Corpus Christi, Texas | C. C. MILLER, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> , The Texas Company, Corpus Christi, Texas |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Membership limited to persons eligible to Association membership. Dues: \$2.50. Annual meeting in October.

## MARACAIBO SECTION (Chartered, April, 1930)

|                                                                                   |                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JOHN L. KALB, <i>President</i> , Lago Petroleum Corporation, Maracaibo, Venezuela | CHESTER A. BAIRD, <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> , Mene Grande Oil Company, Maracaibo, Venezuela |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## DIVISION OF PALEONTOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

### SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS

(Organized, March, 1927; affiliated, March, 1928; chartered, technical division, April, 1930)

E. H. SELLARDS, *President*, Austin, Texas

HENRY V. HOWE, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana

SEND DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS, AND ORDERS FOR BACK NUMBERS TO BOX 979, TULSA, OKLAHOMA.

The Society and the Paleontological Society jointly issue six times a year the *Journal of Paleontology*, Raymond C. Moore, University of Kansas; Lawrence, Kansas, and C. Wythe Cooke, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington, D. C., editors; subscription, \$6.00. The *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, W. H. Twenhofel, editor, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, is issued three times a year; subscription, \$3.00. Single copies, *Journal of Paleontology*, \$2.00; *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, \$1.50. Society dues: with *Jour. Pal.*, \$6.00; with *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, \$3.00; with both, \$8.00 per year.

## AFFILIATED SOCIETIES

(Dates of affiliation in parentheses)

|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, Can. (37). S. E. Slipper, Secy., 215 Sixth Avenue, West         | Appalachian Geological Society, Charleston, W. Virginia (31). Charles Brewer, Jr., Secy., Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., Box 348 |
| Ardmore Geological Society, Ardmore, Oklahoma (36). J. P. Gill, Secy., Sinclair Prairie Oil Company                        | Dallas Petroleum Geologists, Dallas, Texas (35). W. C. Clawson, Secy., Magnolia Petroleum Company                         |
| East Texas Geological Society, Tyler, Texas (32). E. A. Murchison, Secy., Humble Oil and Refining Company                  | Fort Worth Geological Society, Fort Worth, Texas (31). Herbert H. Bradfield, Secy., The Texas Company                     |
| Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas (32). Lon D. Cartwright, Jr., Secy., Skelly Oil Company                         | Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, Kansas (31). Forrest E. Wimbish, Secy., 517 North Chautauqua                          |
| Michigan Geological Society, Mount Pleasant, Mich. (37). W. A. Clark, Secy., Box 29                                        | North Texas Geological Society, Wichita Falls, Texas (38). Paul E. M. Purcell, Secy., Shell Petroleum Corporation         |
| Oklahoma City Geological Society, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma (31). R. B. Curry, Secy., Carter Oil Company                     | Panhandle Geological Society, Amarillo, Texas (32). B. L. Pilcher, Jr., Secy., The Texas Company, Box 1221, Pampa         |
| Shawnee Geological Society, Shawnee, Oklahoma (31). J. Lawrence Muir, Secy., Amerada Petroleum Corporation                 | Shreveport Geological Society, Shreveport, Louisiana (32). J. D. Almer, Secy., Arkansas-Louisiana Gas Company             |
| Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Houston, Tex. (32). H. B. Peacock, Secy., 825 Esperon Building                       | South Louisiana Geological Society, Lake Charles, La. (37). W. R. Canada, Secy., 207 Weber Building                       |
| Southwestern Geological Society, Austin, Texas (37). Robert C. Redfield, Secy., Geological Department, University of Texas | Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, Oklahoma (31). L. A. Johnston, Secy., Sunray Oil Company                                 |
| Western Kentucky Geological Society, Owensboro, Kentucky (38). R. E. Knipe, Secy., The Ohio Oil Company                    | West Texas Geological Society, Midland, Texas (38). W. C. Fritz, Secy., Skelly Oil Company                                |

*Haloid*  
**SEISMIC  
RECORD**  
IDEAL FOR GEOPHYSICAL RECORDING

***Prove its Qualities at our Expense!***

*Send for free sample rolls.* Get the facts on Haloid Seismic Record by test and comparison in the field and laboratory under everyday working conditions. Use it for the tough jobs as well as the routine.

**CHECK IT FOR "ALL FIVE"**

- ✓ **CONTRAST**
- ✓ **SPEED**
- ✓ **UNIFORMITY**
- ✓ **EASY MANIPULATION**
- ✓ **STRENGTH**

**THE HALOID COMPANY, ROCHESTER, N. Y.**

*Successful Sensitizers for 31 Years*

# SURWEL

## GYROSCOPIC CLINOGRAPH

### Sets a Remarkable Record

**Continental Oil Company's World's record Well at Wasco, California, was double surveyed to a depth of 11,500 feet with the "SURWEL" Gyroscopic Clinograph on a wire line—the deepest oil well survey ever made.**

#### From the Log—

In-run started at—10h 16m  
35sec.

Bottom reached at—11h 36m  
12sec.

Out-run completed at—12h 53m  
47sec.

Total time for two surveys—2h  
37m 12sec.

Closure between In and Out-run  
—9.3'.

Maximum temperature recorded  
—210°F.

Records taken every 100 feet.



Continental Oil—K. C. L. A.—2 Wasco (near Bakersfield), California. The World's deepest well.

**Sperry-Sun congratulates Continental Oil Company and their California staff for successfully drilling the deepest well in the World. A real achievement!**



#### SPERRY-SUN WELL SURVEYING COMPANY

1608 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

|                     |                       |                        |                    |                       |                    |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Ft. Lauderdale      | Houston, Texas        | Corpus Christi, Texas  | Lynn Beach, Calif. | Mountain View, Calif. | Lawrence, Kan.     |
| 425 Petroleum Bldg. | 3118 Blockport Avenue | 231 N. Maineside Drive | 149 E. Valley Rd.  | 1010 Eliza Circle     | 116 and 120 Steele |

(U. S. Patents 1,124,088; 1,812,994; 1,898,473; 1,959,141; 1,960,038; 2,006,556; 2,012,138; 2,012,152; 2,012,455; 2,012,456 and others pending)



## MAGNIFIERS — *of fine optical quality*

Spencer Magnifiers provide a most convenient means of investigating details which are too fine for the unaided eye to see. They are manufactured with the same traditional care as Spencer microscope objectives.

Spencer Triple Aplanats are corrected both spherically and chromatically. They are noted for their large flat field, brilliance and long working distance.

Spencer Doublets, although not as well corrected as Triple Aplanats, give excellent central definition.

The Spencer Utility Magnifier, a doublet, covers a wide field and is ideal for routine inspection.

### HAND MAGNIFIERS in folding case (6X, 9X, 12X, 15X, 18X, 24X magnifications)

|                      |        |                                                                                              |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Triple Aplanats..... | \$7.50 | Available in plain, black lacquered mounts for use in dissecting microscopes at \$1.00 less. |
| Doublets.....        | 3.25   |                                                                                              |

|                                                         |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| UTILITY (4.5X) MAGNIFIER on black lacquered stand ..... | \$8.50 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|

*Write Dept. D29 for further details.*

# Spencer Lens Company

MICROSCOPES  
MICROTOMES  
PHOTOMICROGRAPHIC  
EQUIPMENT



REFRACTOMETERS  
COLORIMETERS  
SPECTROMETERS  
PROJECTORS

# COMPREHENSIVE INDEX OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

**1917-1936**

*By*  
**DAISY WINIFRED HEATH**

---

"The publication of this Comprehensive Index may be taken as a memorial to the accomplishments of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists during the first twenty years of its existence. The twenty volumes of the *Bulletin* and the special publications contain a contribution not only to petroleum geology in a strict sense of the term but also to the science of geology in its broader aspects of which every member of the Association may well be proud. Certainly, the contribution of the Association to geology compares favorably with that made by any similar society to any of the sciences in an equal length of time."—L. C. Snider, *Editorial Note*.

---

#### A.A.P.G. PUBLICATIONS INDEXED

|                                                                              |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| The <i>Bulletin</i> , Volume I to Volume XX.                                 | 1917-1936 |
| <i>Geology of Salt Dome Oil Fields</i> (out of print)                        | 1926      |
| <i>Theory of Continental Drift</i> (out of print)                            | 1928      |
| <i>Structure of Typical American Oil Fields</i> , Volume I<br>(out of print) | 1929      |
| <i>Structure of Typical American Oil Fields</i> , Volume II                  | 1929      |
| <i>Stratigraphy of Plains of Southern Alberta</i>                            | 1931      |
| <i>Geology of California</i> (out of print)                                  | 1933      |
| <i>Problems of Petroleum Geology</i>                                         | 1934      |
| <i>Geology of Natural Gas</i>                                                | 1935      |
| <i>Geology of the Tampico Region, Mexico</i>                                 | 1936      |
| <i>Gulf Coast Oil Fields</i>                                                 | 1936      |
| <i>Structural Evolution of Southern California</i>                           | 1936      |

382 pp. Alphabetical key letters set in running page heads.  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Each paid-up member and associate will be sent, free, one copy. Members and associates may buy extra copies at \$2.00. Non-member individuals, companies, and institutions may buy copies at \$3.00, postpaid.

**THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS**  
BOX 979, TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.  
London: Thomas Murby & Co., 1, Fleet Lane, E.C. 4

## Bulletin Advertisers

|                                               |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| American Askanis Corporation .....            | xix                |
| Amer. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. ....               | xix                |
| American Paulin System .....                  | xix                |
| Baker Oil Tools, Inc. ....                    | Inside front cover |
| Baroid Sales Department .....                 | xxiv               |
| William M. Barret, Inc. ....                  |                    |
| Bausch and Lomb .....                         | xviii              |
| Borntraeger Brothers .....                    | xviii              |
| Dowell Incorporated .....                     | viii               |
| Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc. ....               |                    |
| Economic Geology Publishing Company .....     | xvii               |
| George E. Failing Supply Company .....        | xv                 |
| First Natl. Bank and Trust Co. of Tulsa ..... | xviii              |
| Geophysical Service, Inc. ....                | Inside back cover  |
| Geotechnical Corporation .....                | xviii              |
| Gulf Publishing Company .....                 | xx                 |
| Haloid Company .....                          | iii                |
| Hughes Tool Company .....                     | Outside back cover |
| Independent Exploration Company .....         | xxi                |
| International Geophysics, Inc. ....           | xxvi               |
| Journal of Geology .....                      | xvii               |
| Journal of Paleontology .....                 | xvii               |
| Lane-Wells Company .....                      | xxx                |
| A. A. Langworthy .....                        | xxiv               |
| E. Leitz, Inc. ....                           |                    |
| Mid-West Printing Company .....               | xvii               |
| Reed Roller Bit Company .....                 | xxii               |
| Revue de Géologie .....                       | xxiv               |
| Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation ..... | xxiii              |
| Seismic Explorations, Inc. ....               | xxix               |
| Seismograph Service Corporation .....         | xxvii              |
| Spencer Lens .....                            | v                  |
| Sperry-Sun Well Surveying Company .....       | iv                 |
| Triangle Blue Print and Supply Company .....  |                    |
| Verlag für Fachliteratur .....                |                    |

### PROFESSIONAL CARDS

|                             |      |
|-----------------------------|------|
| William M. Barret .....     | x    |
| Donald C. Barton .....      | xii  |
| Elfred Beck .....           | xi   |
| Brokaw, Dixon & McKee ..... | xi   |
| D'Arcy M. Cashin .....      | xii  |
| Frederick G. Clapp .....    | xi   |
| Willard J. Classen .....    | ix   |
| Richard R. Crandall .....   | ix   |
| Ronald K. DeFord .....      | x    |
| E. DeGolyer .....           | xii  |
| Alexander Deussen .....     | xii  |
| David Donoghue .....        | xii  |
| R. B. Downing .....         | x    |
| Robert H. Durward .....     | xiii |
| J. E. Eaton .....           | ix   |
| R. H. Fash .....            | xii  |
| A. H. Garner .....          | xi   |
| R. L. Ginter .....          | xi   |
| Paul P. Goudkoff .....      | ix   |
| C. A. Heiland .....         | x    |
| Malvin G. Hoffman .....     | xi   |
| Holl and Oborne .....       | x    |
| Hudnall & Pirtle .....      | xiii |
| Huntley & Huntley .....     | xii  |
| John S. Ivy .....           | xiii |
| W. P. Jenny .....           | xiii |
| Vernon L. King .....        | ix   |
| H. Klaus .....              | xi   |
| E. W. Klampert .....        | xiii |
| R. W. Laughlin .....        | xi   |
| U. R. Laves .....           | xii  |
| Marvin Lee .....            | x    |
| A. I. Levorsen .....        | xi   |
| George C. Matson .....      | xii  |
| Phillip Maverick .....      | xiii |
| C. R. McCollom .....        | ix   |
| Wm. C. McGlothlin .....     | xiii |
| L. C. Morgan .....          | x    |
| Dabney E. Petty .....       | xiii |
| John L. Rich .....          | xi   |
| E. E. Rosaire .....         | xiii |
| W. G. Saville .....         | xiii |
| J. P. Schumacher .....      | xiii |
| A. T. Schwennesen .....     | xiii |
| R. W. Sherman .....         | ix   |
| Jack M. Sickler .....       | ix   |
| J. Y. Snyder .....          | x    |
| Walter Stalder .....        | ix   |
| Irvine E. Stewart .....     | ix   |
| R. L. Triplett .....        | x    |
| Harold Vance .....          | xiii |
| G. H. Westby .....          | xii  |
| John H. Wilson .....        | x    |

### GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Appalachian .....               | xvi |
| Ardmore .....                   | xiv |
| Dallas .....                    | xv  |
| East Texas .....                | xv  |
| Exploration Geophysicists ..... | xvi |
| Fort Worth .....                | xv  |
| Houston .....                   | xv  |
| Kansas .....                    | xiv |
| North Texas .....               | xvi |
| Oklahoma City .....             | xiv |
| Rocky Mountain .....            | xiv |
| Shawnee .....                   | xv  |

### SOCIETIES

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Shreveport .....      | xiv |
| South Louisiana ..... | xiv |
| South Texas .....     | xvi |
| Stratigraphic .....   | xv  |
| Tulsa .....           | xv  |
| West Texas .....      | xvi |

## Articles for May Bulletin

Future of the Geologist in the Petroleum Industry

By H. B. FUQUA

Newly Discovered Section of Trinity Age in Southwestern New Mexico

By SAMUEL G. LASKEY

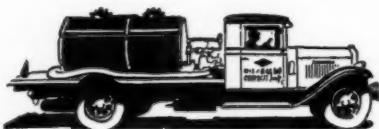
Conditions of Sedimentation and Sources of Oriskany Sandstone as Indicated by Its Petrology

By MARCELLUS H. STOW

Geological Limitations to Oil Law

By WILLIAM W. PORTER, II

Minutes, Twenty-Third Annual Meeting, New Orleans, March 16-18, 1938



## OUT IN FRONT . . . with Faster Service

Dowell always comes through—regardless of time, temperature or tough going. The Dowell fleet of trucks and passenger cars, numbering over 240 units, is constantly tuned to top performance. And the Dowell organization is ready for instant action—day or night.

Dowell has demonstrated the extra effectiveness of *Inhibited Acidizing*—the extra value of Dowell's wider knowledge, experience and technique in well treatment.

But service—no matter how superior—is of no value until it is rendered. Dowell is well aware of this and believes in giving service *fast*. Production resumed a day earlier means an extra day's profit for the producer. Let Dowell demonstrate its definition of faster service. Treating stations in all principal lime areas.

## DOWELL INCORPORATED

Subsidiary of THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY

General Office: Kennedy Bldg., Tulsa, Okla.

Now in MEXICO . . . DOWELL SOCIEDAD ANONIMA, San Juan de Letran No. 6, Desp. 101  
Apartado Postal 24-24, Mexico, D.F., Mexico

Esquina: 2a. 63a. Avenidas. La Isleta, Apartado Postal 438, Tampico, Tamaulipas, Mexico

### DISTRICT OFFICES

Ada, Oklahoma  
Amarillo, Texas  
Borger, Texas  
Calgary, Alberta  
Cody, Wyoming  
Eureka, Kansas  
Flora, Illinois  
Great Bend, Kansas  
Hays, Kansas

Hobbs, New Mexico  
Lawrenceville, Illinois  
Long Beach, California  
McCamay, Texas  
Midland, Texas  
Mt. Pleasant, Michigan  
Newton, Kansas  
Okotoks, Alberta

Seagraves, Texas  
Seguin, Texas  
Seminole, Oklahoma  
Shelby, Montana  
Shreveport, Louisiana  
Stamford, Texas  
Stonewall, Oklahoma  
Tulsa, Oklahoma  
Wichita, Kansas

DOWELL

OIL AND GAS WELL CHEMICAL SERVICE

BULLETIN  
*of the*  
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF  
PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

APRIL, 1938

GEOLOGIC OCCURRENCE OF OIL  
AND GAS IN MICHIGAN<sup>1</sup>

B. F. HAKE<sup>2</sup>  
Saginaw, Michigan

ABSTRACT

The age of the oil- and gas-bearing rocks in Michigan ranges from Mississippian to Ordovician, and one gas occurrence is doubtfully in the Pennsylvanian. Gas is also locally present in the glacial drift where it has presumably accumulated from immediately underlying Paleozoic rocks. Oil is known to occur in eleven distinct horizons of which nine have proved productive, and gas occurs in nine separate horizons of which five are being actively exploited.

Deep wells have disclosed the general features of the stratigraphy of the state. The results of drilling indicate that in the deepest parts of the Michigan basin the oldest known sediments likely to contain oil and gas would be found at depths not exceeding 10,000 feet.

Examination of samples has shown the presence of several types of porosity, most of which are in some manner associated with dolomite. It is suggested that adequate knowledge of the manner in which dolomite has been formed would probably provide some valuable clues to the origin of petroleum.

INTRODUCTION

SCOPE OF PAPER

In this paper the writer attempts to formulate a preliminary statement and give a brief description of the geological conditions under which oil and gas occur in Michigan. The paper is a summary of observations by the writer during nearly 3 years of rather intensive study of well samples, but without the benefit of close acquaintance with the outcrop sections. The lithologic groupings made by the writer may not correspond exactly with the formations and groups into which the surface workers have subdivided the rocks exposed in outcrops around the margins of the basin. For a long time it will be

<sup>1</sup> Read before the Association at Pittsburgh, October 16, 1937. Manuscript received, December 1, 1937.

<sup>2</sup> District geologist, Gulf Refining Company.

impracticable to reconcile the rock units adopted by subsurface workers with those established by surface observers, for the subsurface worker becomes acquainted with many strata which are not known in outcrops and some formations described by surface workers can not be identified from well cuttings.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writer is indebted to the Gulf Refining Company for the opportunity to make these studies and permission to present the tentative results. In the work of examining samples he has been efficiently assisted by Jed B. Maebius and Mrs. Helen Cannon. A growing recognition of the value of samples among all the companies and individuals drilling for oil and gas in Michigan, and a willingness to accommodate on the part of most operators has made possible a more extensive and detailed collection of subsurface data during the last 3 years than during any similar period in the past.

#### STRATIGRAPHY

The stratigraphy of the state is not fully understood because the stratified rocks are concealed nearly everywhere by glacial drift, and because operators have failed to preserve samples from many of the wells drilled. Moreover, no complete study has ever been made of all the samples which have been saved. In Michigan very few cores have been taken and in the samples recovered fossil evidence is nearly destroyed. Subsurface correlations are therefore based almost entirely on lithologic similarities and must remain tentative until sufficient information has accumulated to permit an understanding of the lateral variations in lithology and thickness of the individual formations.

All rock descriptions here presented are results of sample examination performed or verified by the writer, but in preparing the figures it has been necessary to generalize the descriptions in order to form units capable of portrayal on a satisfactory scale. On this account rock units are indicated according to their dominant characteristics. For example, many subdivisions shown as shale include minor limestones or thin sands; units shown as anhydrite ordinarily contain considerable quantities of dolomite; and sediments indicated as dolomite include highly dolomitic limestones.

#### PENNSYLVANIAN ROCKS

*Saginaw formation.*—The Saginaw formation includes the youngest rocks which have a very widespread occurrence in Michigan. It is composed of gray, black, and green shales and white sandstones. It

also contains local coal seams and here and there limestone lentils. Relatively few complete sets of samples from this formation are avail-

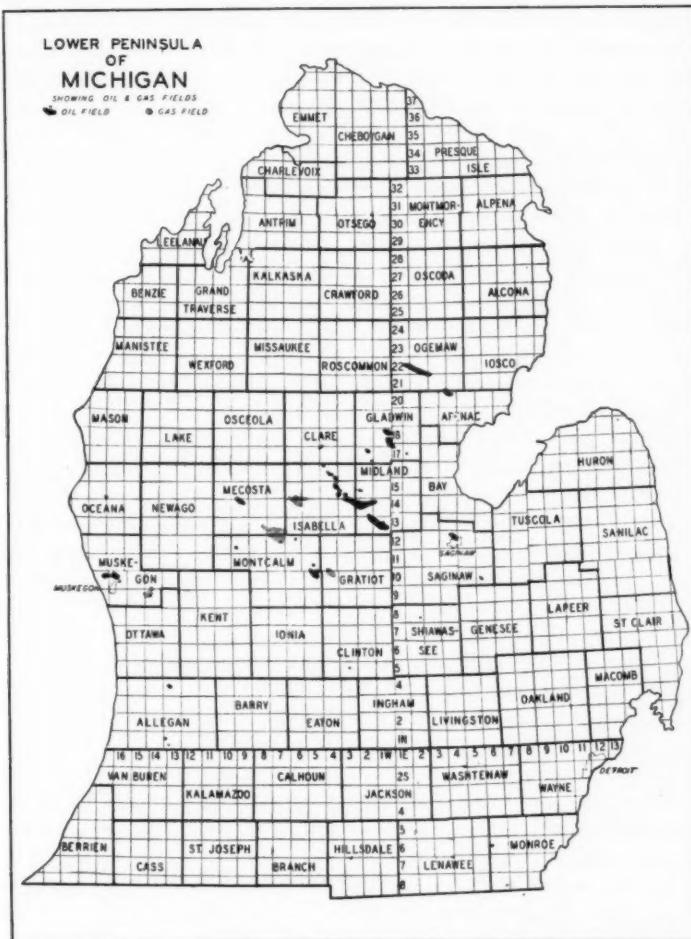


FIG. 1.—Index map of Lower Peninsula of Michigan showing oil and gas fields and county boundaries.

able, but from them it appears that heterogeneity is its outstanding characteristic.

## MISSISSIPPIAN ROCKS

*Bayport formation.*—Below the Saginaw formation there is a series of sandstones, sandy limestones, limestones, and dolomites which is very persistent and widely distributed. This series lies on the eroded edges of all members of the Michigan and Marshall formations, thus making one of the most distinctly unconformable contacts which the writer has been able to detect in the Paleozoic sediments of the state. The sequence of rocks within the lithologic unit seems to be very irregular. Limestones closely resembling those exposed in the Bayport Quarry of Huron County appear in nearly every section of it, but seem to be lentils with erratic vertical distribution.

This formation is recognized in nearly all well logs and identified as Parma (basal Pennsylvanian) by most geologists, but in the writer's opinion it includes all the Bayport described by Lane<sup>3</sup> and earlier workers, and by them considered as Upper Mississippian. It may include, or may have nothing in common with, the Parma of the type locality in Jackson County, which is considered to be the basal member of the Pennsylvanian section in Michigan.<sup>4</sup>

*Michigan and Marshall formations.*—The Michigan formation includes a series of shales with many extensive beds of gypsum and numerous lentils of limestone, dolomite, and sandstone. The sand is most plentiful in the lower part of the formation. According to generally accepted terminology, the Marshall formation which underlies the Michigan includes a massive rather well sorted sandstone, ordinarily white but containing some red material, and an underlying series of fine, ill-sorted, red sandstones and shales.

The conception that the Michigan formation is unconformable on the Marshall<sup>5</sup> has received widespread acceptance but examination of samples from several scores of wells which penetrated these formations has convinced the writer that the contact between the Marshall and the overlying Michigan formation is gradational and that the top of the massive Marshall sandstone is not a single stratigraphic horizon, although for convenience in subsurface calculations over small areas it may be treated as such.

*Coldwater formation.*—The Coldwater formation of Mississippian age is generally a monotonous series of gray shales, many of them silty, generally concretionary and interbedded with thin sandstones.

<sup>3</sup> A. C. Lane, "Geologic Report on Huron County, Michigan," *Michigan Geol. Survey*, Vol. 7, Pt. 2 (1900), pp. 103-13.

<sup>4</sup> W. A. Kelly, "Pennsylvanian System in Michigan," *Michigan Geol. Survey Occas. Papers, Geol. Michigan, Pub. 40*, Geol. Ser. 34 (1936), p. 160.

<sup>5</sup> R. B. Newcombe, "Oil and Gas Fields in Michigan," *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub. 38*, Geol. Ser. 32 (1933), p. 55.

In most of the state these sands are fine-grained and gray, but in eastern Michigan many of them are red and pebbly.

*Sunbury formation.*—The Sunbury formation is a remarkably uniform bed of black shale with an average thickness of approximately 30 feet which is lithologically indistinguishable from the Antrim. It is regarded as a "finger" from the top of the Antrim, as in the central part of the state there is an area where both seem to be present with no apparent break between them.

*Berea and Bedford formations.*—In the lower part of the Mississippian section between the black shales which compose the Sunbury and the Antrim formations there is, in the eastern part of the state, a series of gray sands and shales which is subdivided into Berea and Bedford formations. The Berea formation consists of interbedded light gray sandstone and shale. The sands are generally fine-grained and tightly cemented with dolomite. The Bedford formation is composed of light-colored shales and silts and is not known to contain any members which would appear likely to have generated the oil and gas which is found in many localities in the Berea.

In the western part of the state there is a thick series of greenish gray shales, sandstones, and dolomites which rest on the Antrim, and for which the name Ellsworth<sup>6</sup> has been proposed. The Ellsworth formation is probably not exactly equivalent to either the Berea or Bedford, although part of it may be contemporaneous with either or both of those formations.

#### DEVONIAN ROCKS

*Antrim formation.*—The Antrim formation, considered to be partly of Mississippian and partly of Devonian age, is dense shale, dark brown to jet black in color, plentifully sprinkled with fossil spore cases and heavily charged with organic matter.

*Traverse group.*—The Traverse of Michigan has been subdivided into several formations<sup>7</sup> some of which may be recognized in well samples.<sup>8</sup> In the western part of the state it consists almost entirely of limestones and dolomites (Figs. 3-5) with some anhydrite. In the central part of the state the dolomites and anhydrites are present in much smaller quantity or entirely lacking. Here most of the group is

<sup>6</sup> R. B. Newcombe, *op. cit.*, p. 49.

<sup>7</sup> Erwin R. Pohl, "The Middle Devonian Traverse Group of Rocks in Michigan, A Summary of Existing Knowledge," *Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum*, Vol. 76, Art. 14 (1929), pp. 1-34.

<sup>8</sup> B. F. Hake and Jed B. Maebius, "Lithology of the Traverse Group of Central Michigan," read before *Michigan Acad. Sci.* (March, 1937).

made up of limestones which are apparently of reef origin. Toward the east it becomes increasingly shaly as far as it is known.

*Dundee formation.*—What is generally called Dundee is a buff-to-brown limestone which is composed for the most part of finely comminuted fragments of crinoids, hydroids, and calcareous algae, but also includes some dolomitic limestones and dolomites. It thickens within a short distance eastward from the center of the state, and its greatest known thickness (Fig. 4) is nearly 400 feet.

Ehlers and Radabaugh<sup>9</sup> now propose to separate the upper 100 feet of what has been called Dundee in northern Michigan and to call it the Rogers City formation. Subdivision of the remaining lower part may also finally be desirable.

According to currently accepted definitions the contact of the Dundee and Detroit River is at the place where the rocks above are predominantly limestones and those below entirely composed of dolomite or anhydrite. In many places, however, there is no anhydrite at the contact between limestone of the Dundee type and massive dolomite below it. Under such circumstances the accepted definitions fail to define, because in some localities pure holocrystalline dolomite of considerable thickness is both overlain and underlain by limestones which are definitely Dundee in type, and possibly in age.

*Detroit River formation.*—The Detroit River formation throughout most of the state consists of interbedded dolomite and anhydrite. In the northern part of the state (Fig. 2) it contains important beds of salt. One of the wells in the north-central part of the state (Fig. 1) reported nearly 500 feet of salt. Unfortunately, samples from this part of the hole were not saved, so it is impossible to learn just how much of this thickness was actually salt.

*Sylvania formation.*—The Sylvania formation in its surface exposures consists of dolomite and dolomitic limestones enclosing grains, lentils, and beds of well rounded quartz sand. Samples from some wells show that chert is associated with sandy dolomites in the part of the column which should represent the Sylvania formation. In localities where the sand is missing there is generally some cherty limestone between the parts of the section which appear to be Detroit River and Bass Island. When either sand or chert occurs in the right part of the column subsurface workers generally correlate such occurrences tentatively with the Sylvania, although it is by no means demonstrated that all such occurrences are actually synchronous or parts of one continuous rock unit.

<sup>9</sup> G. M. Ehlers and R. E. Radabaugh, "The Rogers City Limestone, a New Middle Devonian Formation in Michigan," unpublished manuscript, read before *Michigan Acad. Sci.* (March, 1937).

## PRE-DEVONIAN ROCKS

Relatively few wells have penetrated the pre-Devonian formations in Michigan and none has done so in the deeper parts of the basin. These rocks do not now yield important commercial oil or gas in Michigan and they are not being intensively prospected. For all these reasons the writer has given them comparatively little attention and is therefore not qualified to describe them adequately.

*Bass Island formation.*—The Bass Island is composed of dolomite and anhydrite, the former predominating. If it were not for the cherty and sandy limestones and dolomites which indicate the presence of the Sylvania it would be difficult, or perhaps impossible, for the subsurface worker to separate the Bass Island from the Detroit River.

*Salina formation.*—The Salina formation contains dolomites and anhydrites very similar to those of the overlying formations but differs from them by also including important beds of red, green, and gray shales, and where typically developed (Figs. 2 and 5) several hundred feet of salt. In some localities the salt is missing but shales, dolomites, and anhydrites are present where the Salina should be and are accepted as representative of that formation. No very definite criteria have been developed for the identification of the upper or lower limits of the Salina.

In spite of the agreement among surface workers that the Sylvania is unconformable on the underlying Bass Island the writer suspects that the Salina, Bass Island, Sylvania, and Detroit River together are the record of one period of evaporite deposition and that unconformities present in this section are of local extent and probably confined to the marginal parts of the Michigan basin.

*Older Silurian and Ordovician formations.*—So far as the writer's acquaintance with them extends, the rocks which lie below the Salina and above the St. Peter sand seem to be fairly uniform in their general characteristics over most of the state. A series of light-colored dolomites and limestones presumably representing Middle Silurian (Niagaran) time is almost everywhere present beneath the Salina. Below these, there are thick beds of green or red calcareous shales and generally an underlying series of limestone or dolomite which together seem to be a record of the Lower Silurian (Medinan or Alexandrian). Upper Ordovician time is consistently represented by a series of shales, commonly red or green at the top, nearly everywhere gray in the middle and almost black at the base. These rest on a brown highly fossiliferous locally dolomitic limestone which is called "Trenton" wherever recognized but which may include representatives of all the Middle Ordovician formations. By many deep wells the "Tren-

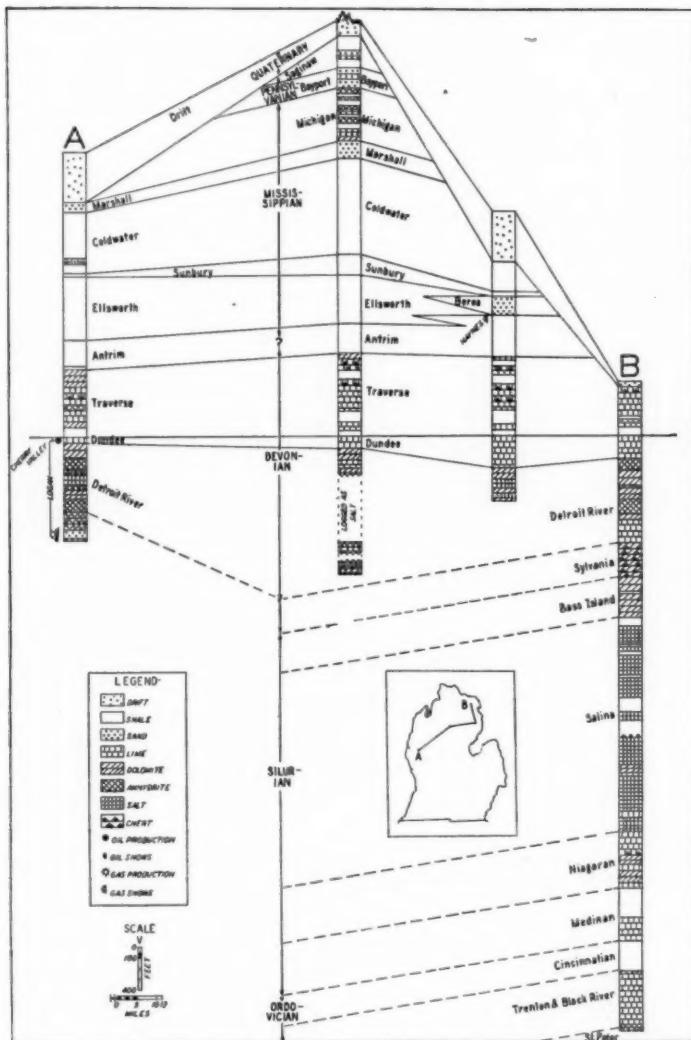


FIG. 2.—Columnar section of rocks revealed by drilling in northern Michigan.

"ton" is shown to be resting on pure, well rounded sand, presumably St. Peter, but some show that it rests on other rocks which are probably older than the St. Peter.

#### OIL AND GAS OCCURRENCES

##### GENERAL STATEMENT

Oil and gas have not yet been produced in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan, so that part of the state is not considered in this paper. Oil occurs in the Lower Peninsula of Michigan in eleven distinct horizons, and production has been developed from at least nine of these. The producing zones range in age from Devonian to Ordovician. Oil is found most commonly in porous dolomites, but also occurs in limestones and sandstones. From the meager information now available it seems that the oils found associated with pure dolomites have a higher sulphur content than those found in limestones and sandstones. There does not appear to be any systematic relationship between the characteristics of the oils and the ages of the rocks in which they are found.

Although natural gas occurs in some quantity with all oil produced, gas so recovered does not constitute a very large part of the commercial gas production of the state. In most fields there is insufficient gas for lease operation before the oil production declines below the economic limit. In addition to that which occurs with oil, natural gas is encountered at nine geologic horizons which range in age from Upper Mississippian (or possibly Pennsylvanian) to Middle Silurian. Only five horizons are being exploited at present. Most of the commercial gas so far developed in Michigan is found in sands, but in at least one place it occurs in a dolomite.

#### OIL AND GAS IN NORTHERN MICHIGAN

The northern part of the Lower Peninsula of Michigan has been but little explored by drilling. Figure 2 shows parts of the geologic column in four localities in the northern part of the peninsula.

*Antrim formation.*—The Antrim shale yields gas in many localities in Michigan, but has not yet been exploited except in a small way for domestic use from privately owned wells. So far as is known this is a true shale gas, not concentrated in sandy or calcareous lentils.

In Manistee and Mason counties gas was encountered by wells at depths between 400 and 600 feet. This gas was reported to be near the base of the glacial drift, and to be under pressures approximating 200 pounds per square inch. As the Antrim formation lies beneath

the drift in this district, the gas presumably found its way into the drift from the Antrim shales.

In Montmorency County there are numerous vents where gas reaches the surface in small quantities and this gas has also been supposed to have come from the Antrim shales. In Haynes Township (T. 27 N., R. 9 E.), Alcona County, several wells were drilled in an attempt to produce commercial gas from the Antrim. In some of these the quantities of gas encountered were insignificant. In others, shooting with nitro-glycerine, which was performed for the purpose of increasing the flow of gas, damaged the wells to such an extent that they could not be satisfactorily tested. These operations have been suspended.

*Dundee formation.*—Small quantities of oil and gas in the Dundee have been reported in several wells in this district, but few of these reports could be verified. One well in Logan Township (T. 17 N., R. 15 W.), Mason County, and one in Cherry Valley Township (T. 18 N., R. 12 W.), Lake County, found encouraging amounts of oil but both were abandoned without developing commercial production. In both of these cases the oil occurred in dolomitic phases of the Dundee, or in the Detroit River formation.

*Sylvania formation.*—Small flows of gas and small amounts of oil were encountered in some wells drilled in Logan Township (T. 17 N., R. 15 W.) of Mason County in a series of sandstones and sandy dolomites which are tentatively correlated with the Sylvania. Several wells have been drilled in this district but no commercial production has been developed. It would seem that when this series is tested under proper structural conditions, and where it is not too tightly cemented, it might yield profitable quantities of oil and gas.

*Pre-Devonian formations.*—The pre-Devonian formations have not been extensively explored in the northern part of the peninsula, and no oil showings have been reported from them. The general nature of these rocks is shown by one log in Figure 2. The well represented by this section was drilled through the greatest thickness of Salina formation which has so far been encountered in the state, about 2,050 feet of strata of which 1,180 feet was fairly pure salt.

#### NORTH-CENTRAL MICHIGAN

Most of the commercial oil and gas production so far developed in Michigan occurs in a zone of fields extending across the central part of the Lower Peninsula from Muskegon County on the southwest to Ogemaw County on the northeast (Fig. 1). Most of the gas produced in this region is obtained from sands of Mississippian age,

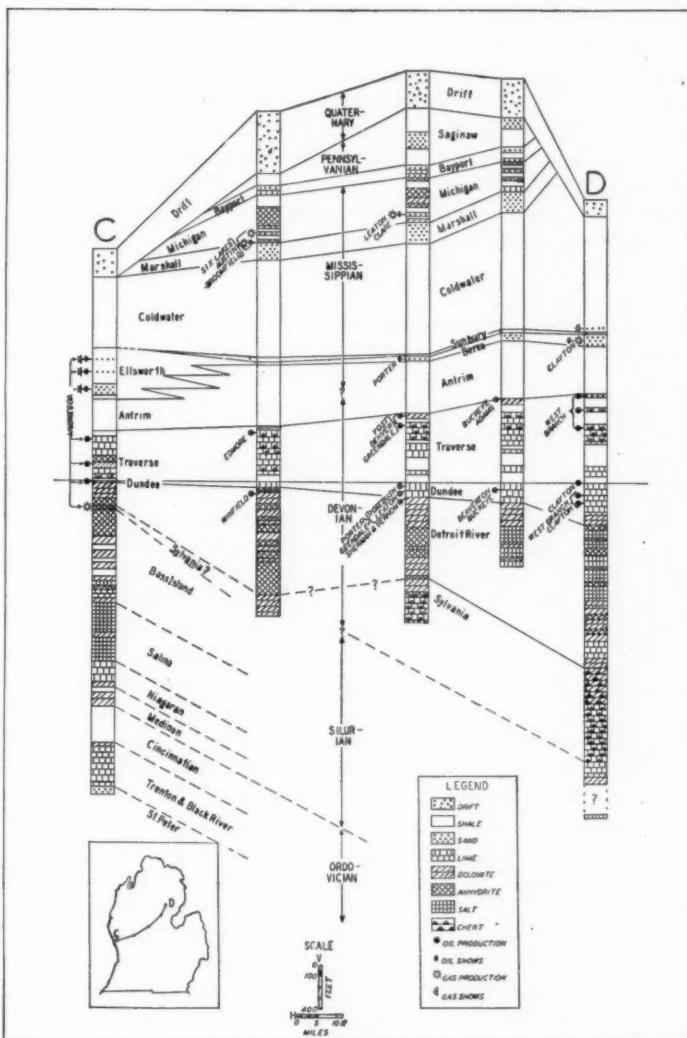


FIG. 3.—Columnar section of rocks revealed by drilling in north-central Michigan.

and most of the oil is produced from Devonian limestones and dolomites.

*Michigan and Marshall formations.*—These formations underlie most of the area of the peninsula, and contain its most important known resources of dry natural gas. It is widely accepted that the Michigan formation is unconformable on the Marshall and that the gas occurs in a sand or sands belonging to the Michigan formation, and usually spoken of as the "Michigan stray." This idea was accepted by Rawlings and Schellhardt,<sup>10</sup> but the writer takes an opposing stand. It is believed that the gas occurs both in the top of the massive sandstone of the Marshall formation and in separate sands at various distances above the base of the Michigan formation. The distribution of the gas suggests that it is confined to the vicinity of some unidentified source beds among the Michigan shales and limestones, from which it has migrated into sands of the Marshall or the Michigan and accumulated where traps were produced by the combined effects of structural and sedimentary processes.

The gas in the Clare (T. 17 N., R. 4 W.) and Leaton (T. 15 N., R. 3 W.) fields seems to be in a sand which should be included in the Michigan. There is reason to suspect that the principal gas horizon of the Six Lakes field (T. 13 N., R. 7 W.) is stratigraphically not very different from that of the Clare field, but in Six Lakes most of the gas is in a sand that can not positively be separated from the massive sandstone which is Marshall by general agreement.

It seems probable that the upper (massive sandstone) member of the Marshall is a littoral facies of a part of the Michigan formation and that the "Michigan strays," of which there are several, are "fingers" from the top of the Marshall or isolated sand lentils contemporaneous with parts of the Marshall. Hard,<sup>11</sup> working independently, arrived at substantially the foregoing conclusions and previous workers probably would have done likewise had they not been misled by drillers' logs and hampered by lack of adequate sample collections.

*Berea formation.*—Gas wells of considerable size are completed in the Berea in the Clayton field (T. 20 N., R. 4 E.) in Arenac County. Small amounts of oil have been produced from the Berea by a well in northeastern Midland County (T. 15 N., R. 2 E.) but it has never been rated as commercial. Many wells in the Porter field (T. 13 N., R. 1 W.) of southwestern Midland County showed oil when drilled

<sup>10</sup> E. L. Rawlins and M. A. Schellhardt, "Extent and Availability of Natural Gas Reserves in Michigan 'Stray' Sandstone Horizon of Central Michigan," *U. S. Bur. Mines R. I. 3313* (1936).

<sup>11</sup> E. W. Hard, "The Stray Sands of the Michigan Series in Central Michigan," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 22, No. 2 (February, 1938), pp. 129-74.

through the Berea but no commercial production has been developed.

The fact that the Berea-Bedford series is enclosed between the underlying Antrim shale, known to be gas-bearing, and the overlying Sunbury shale, exactly like the Antrim, encourages acceptance of the hypothesis that the oil and gas found in the Berea were derived from one or both of these black shales. Gas found by a few wells in a sand near the base of the Coldwater shale, only a little way above the Sunbury, lends additional apparent support to this idea. However, the fact that oil and gas are not ordinarily found either at the top of the Berea or the base of the Bedford suggests that perhaps these substances were generated in some of the sediments included in the Berea or Bedford.

*Ellsworth formation.*—The Ellsworth formation in the Muskegon district (C, Fig. 2) is a series of green and gray shales with interbedded sands and dolomites. Numerous showings of oil and gas are reported in this part of the column by wells drilled in and near the Muskegon field, but so far as known none of these was ever developed commercially. It is nevertheless possible that some of them could have been so developed, as small gas wells were of little interest to oil prospectors at the time when the Muskegon district was being prospected.

The logs of many wells drilled east of Muskegon show that rocks similar to those of the Ellsworth are interbedded with shales of the Antrim type, and this condition is regarded as evidence of contemporaneous deposition of the upper part of the Antrim and the lower part of the Ellsworth. Here also is a suggestion that gas and possibly oil from the Antrim formation may have found its way from the Antrim into overlying or contemporaneous rocks.

*Traverse group.*—Oil has been found in the Traverse group in almost every part of the state where much drilling has been done, but so far most of the accumulations discovered have not been sufficiently prolific to be really profitable. A few wells have produced at a profitable rate for a few months. Traverse production is generally regarded as only incidental to the completion of wells in the underlying Dundee.

At the top of the Traverse section in central and northeastern Michigan there is a dolomitic limestone about 30 feet thick which has produced satisfactorily in a few areas. Although fairly regular in thickness and appearance this member is extremely variable in porosity, and some of the best wells which produce from it are situated on the flanks of structures. An accumulation of oil in this member is now being developed in Adams Township (T. 19 N., R. 3 E.) of Arenac County. In the Clayton field (T. 20 N., R. 4 E.) it is a horizon of flowing salt water but has not yet been found to contain oil. Oil from

this dolomitic member in the West Branch field (T. 22 N., R. 2 E.) is black, has a gravity of 34° A.P.I., and a moderately high sulphur content.

In West Branch two lower porous limestones of the Traverse produce in certain wells and fail to yield oil in others. The irregular porosity of these limestones seems to have caused localized oil accumulations, both on and near anticlinal axes.

In the Edmore field (T. 12 N., R. 6 W.) of Montcalm County, only one oil zone has been discovered. This zone is found in a cherty limestone near the top of the formation but stratigraphically lower than the dolomitic zone previously described. A horizon approximately equivalent to the productive zone of the Edmore field and yielding a similar grade of oil is productive in some wells in the Denver (T. 15 N., R. 2 W.) and Yost (T. 14 N., R. 3 W.) pools in Midland County.

In the western part of the state there are two Traverse oil horizons: one near the top of the formation, and another near the middle, just below the most prominent anhydrite zone. In each of these the oil is found in a dolomitic limestone. Although the upper "pay" of the Muskegon field (T. 10 N., R. 16 W.) seems closely equivalent stratigraphically to the productive zone of the Edmore field, the oils from these two areas are very different. The Edmore oil is green, has a gravity approximating 43° A.P.I., and has a low sulphur content. The Muskegon oil is black, has a gravity of about 37° A.P.I., and a high sulphur content.

*Dundee formation.*—The Dundee formation is the most important oil-producing horizon so far developed in Michigan and most of the current prospecting is designed primarily to test this formation. The wells are abandoned if they encounter water in it. Oil is produced from several different horizons within the Dundee.

In the Clayton field (T. 20 N., R. 4 W.) a zone within the upper 25 feet of the Dundee yields showings of oil in practically every well drilled, and in two small areas produces prolifically. Several of the wells completed in this zone have flowed more than 1,000 barrels per day for several months. Although this same zone occurs in the West Branch field (T. 22 N., R. 2 E.) no large producing wells have yet been reported from it. The oil from this zone in the Clayton field is black, has a gravity of 34° A.P.I., and a very high sulphur content.

In both West Branch and Clayton the most dependable "pays" range from 100 to 200 feet below the top of the Dundee, but within this zone there seem to be several lenticular oil-bearing strata. Wells completed in this zone vary from small to moderate in size, but their

daily rates of production decline slowly and there seems to be good reason to anticipate a profitable total recovery from the average well completed in this zone. The oil produced from this part of the Dundee formation is not very different from that recovered from the higher zone.

In the Buckeye (T. 18 N., R. 1 W.) and Beaverton (T. 17 N., R. 2 W.) fields of Gladwin County oil is found in the Dundee 50-60 feet below the top of the formation, near the contact of an upper member of dense brown limestone and a lower member of buff fossiliferous and slightly dolomitic limestone. This oil is green, has a moderate sulphur content, and a gravity of approximately 40° A.P.I. It seems that the horizon of the Gladwin County production is stratigraphically close to that of the lower oil zone of the West Branch and Clayton fields. The reason for the marked difference between the oils of the two districts is not apparent.

In the Porter (T. 13 N., R. 1 W.) and Greendale (T. 14 N., R. 2 W.) fields in Midland County oil is found in the central and upper parts of the Dundee, and the available information indicates that most of the production comes from a horizon stratigraphically close to the one that is productive in Gladwin County. The oil in these fields is green, has a gravity of about 41° A.P.I., and a low sulphur content.

In the Vernon field (T. 15 N., R. 4 W.) the oil is found in a massive dolomite only a few feet below the base of the Traverse formation. It is a generally accepted opinion that this oil is really in the top of the Detroit River formation but that idea is questionable because wells close to this field penetrated considerable thicknesses of Dundee. The oil from Vernon is similar in color and sulphur content to that of other near-by fields, but is higher in gravity, approximately 44° A.P.I.

Throughout the west-central part of the state most wells find comparatively small thicknesses of Dundee, and in many places the presence of that formation can not be definitely demonstrated because the rocks immediately beneath the Traverse formation are almost pure dolomite. In the Muskegon field (T. 10 N., R. 16 W.) logs indicate that the Dundee ranges from 10 to 30 feet in thickness and that the oil occurs near the middle of this interval. The writer has never seen a sample of the Dundee formation from the Muskegon field, but samples from wildcat wells in the vicinity show that the characteristics of the Dundee in that district are not notably different from those displayed by it in other parts of the state. An analysis<sup>12</sup>

<sup>12</sup> E. L. Garton, "Analyses of Crude Oils from some fields of Michigan," *U. S. Bur. Mines R. I. 3346* (1937), p. 19.

of oil from the Dundee of the Muskegon field shows it to have a brownish green color, a high sulphur content, and a gravity of 36° A.P.I.

*Detroit River formation.*—Showings of oil are reported from the Detroit River formation in logs of almost all-wells which have penetrated it to considerable depths, but the only oil which certainly is produced from it comes from two small wells in Winfield Township (T. 12 N., R. 9 W.) of Montcalm County. These wells produce from a porous brown dolomite below the highest anhydrite zone and 60 feet below what is accepted as the Dundee-Detroit River contact. The oil is light green, has a very high sulphur content, and a gravity of 43° A.P.I.

Oil in the Sherman field (T. 15 N., R. 6 W.) is generally believed to come from the Detroit River, as the productive zone is in massive dolomite and no Dundee has been identified within the limits of the field. However, there is no positive way to identify the dolomite in which the oil is found as Detroit River, and it may be found to be a dolomitic phase of the Dundee, for wells located short distances beyond the limits of the field have been drilled through considerable thicknesses of typical Dundee limestone. A sample of oil taken directly from a well in the Sherman field had a gravity of nearly 48° A.P.I., was fairly high in sulphur, and a very light green in color.

*Sylvania formation.*—A thick series of sediments tentatively correlated with the Sylvania formation is found in the northeastern part of the state (*D*, Fig. 3), but no oil or gas has been found in them. In the Muskegon field (T. 10 N., R. 16 W.) the so-called Monroe gas zone is a sandy dolomite which may be found to be the local equivalent of the Sylvania.

*Pre-Devonian formations.*—Very few wells have penetrated rocks of Silurian or Ordovician age in the central part of the state, but no doubt those formations will be prospected when conditions warrant testing them as all are within reach of the drill. It is estimated that in the deepest part of the Michigan basin the St. Peter sandstone would be found at depths between 9,000 and 10,000 feet.

#### SOUTH-CENTRAL MICHIGAN

The geologic formations of Michigan immediately south of the center of the state are not very different from the formations farther north where oil prospecting has met with more success, but this part of the state merits separate discussion because there are some types of occurrences of oil and gas which have not been duplicated.

*Bayport formation.*—Several wells were drilled some years ago in

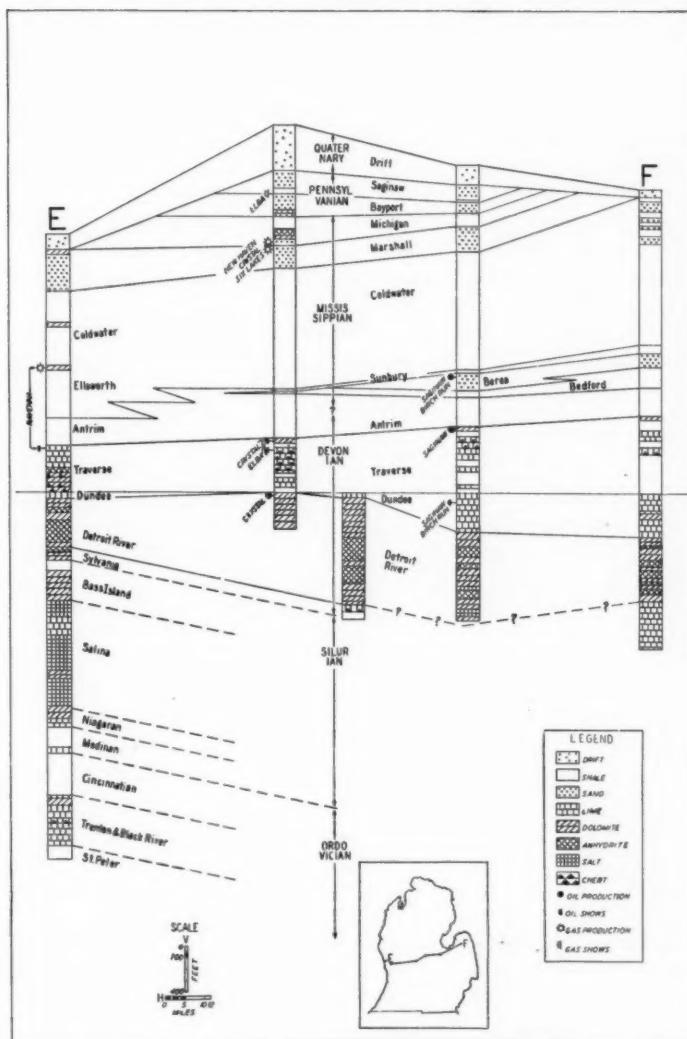


FIG. 4.—Columnar section of rocks revealed by drilling in south-central Michigan.

an attempt to develop commercial gas in Elba Township (T. 9 N., R. 1 W.) of Gratiot County from a sandstone called the Parma, but which may be proved to be Bayport. None of the wells was very large, and the pressure was not great, and the attempt has been abandoned. In a few other wells small showings of gas were reported from approximately the same horizon but no commercial production has been established.

*Michigan and Marshall formations.*—Gas in the New Haven (T. 10 N., R. 4 W.) and Crystal (T. 10 N., R. 5 W.) fields is found both in the Marshall sandstone and in higher sand lentils interbedded with the gypsiferous shales of the Michigan formation. Important showings of gas at these horizons outside the present area of commercial development indicate that drilling has not yet found the limits of the territory within which these formations contain commercial gas accumulations.

*Ellsworth formation.*—A sandy dolomite which produces gas in the Ravenna field (T. 9 N., R. 14 W.) of Muskegon County is commonly spoken of as Berea because it occupies a place in the geologic column somewhat similar to that of the Berea, and because about 60 feet above it there is a bed very similar to a red fossiliferous dolomitic limestone which generally is found not far above the Berea in eastern Michigan.

The designation of this gas horizon as Berea may be proved erroneous. The Sunbury has not been identified above it, neither has it been traced into, nor proved to be contemporaneous with, the Berea. Unless a correlation can be definitely established with the Berea it seems desirable to recognize that this gas-producing stratum is part of the Ellsworth.

*Berea formation.*—Important, though not very profitable, amounts of oil have been produced from the Berea sandstone in the Saginaw (T. 12 N., R. 4 E.) and Birch Run (T. 10 N., R. 6 E.) fields of Saginaw County. The Berea oil is green, has a moderate sulphur content, and a gravity of about 43° A.P.I. It has a larger gasoline content than have most of the Devonian oils of the state. In these fields only a small fraction of the thickness of the Berea sandstone is oil saturated and the pay sands are fine and apparently of low permeability. As the oil bodies do not seem entirely symmetrical with the structure, it seems that differential porosity has probably been an important factor in localizing Berea oil accumulations.

*Traverse group.*—In this part of the state oil is found both in the uppermost dolomitic member of the Traverse and in the upper part of the cherty limestones which compose most of the group. In the Crystal

field (T. 10 N., R. 5 W.) of Montcalm County oil was found in both of these horizons and a few wells produced from the Traverse for short periods. It seems certain that considerably more oil could have been recovered from this field had the wells been completed in a way which would have permitted production from the Traverse.

In the Saginaw field (T. 12 N., R. 4 E.) a few really profitable wells were completed in the higher of these oil zones, which was then known as "the Saginaw sand." Oil from this zone has not produced uniformly throughout the field and most of the wells of the field were not drilled deep enough to test it.

*Dundee formation.*—The Dundee attains its maximum known thickness in Huron County, and from Saginaw westward it thins within a short distance and is represented by less than 50 feet of limestone throughout extensive areas in southwestern Michigan. No commercial production has been developed from the Dundee in Michigan south of the line of section EF (Fig. 4).

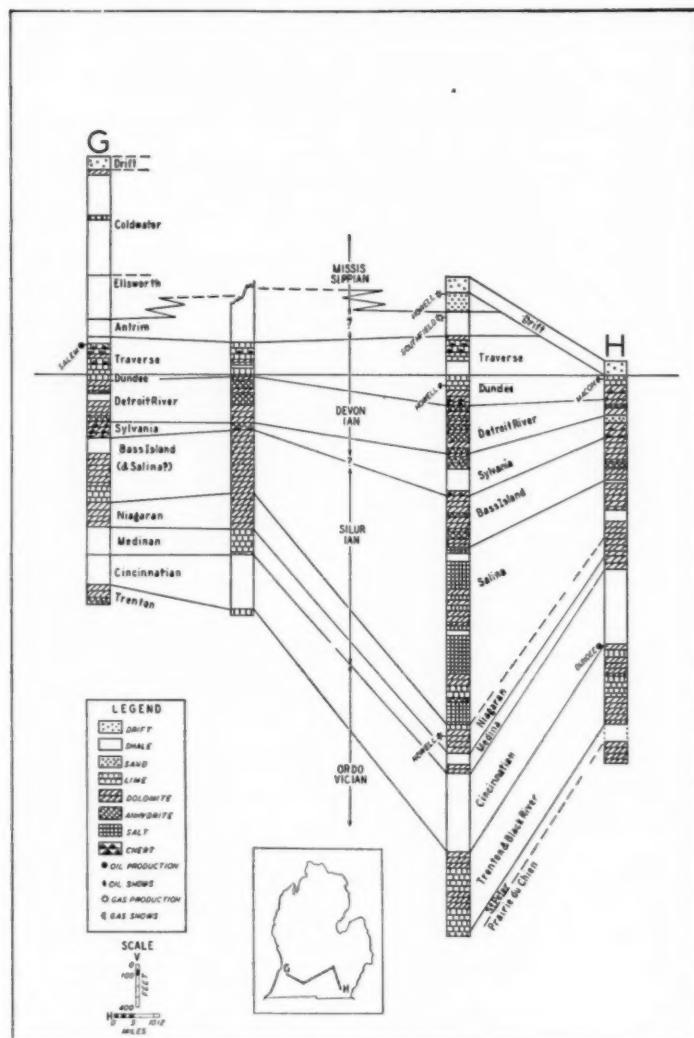
*Detroit River formation.*—Although the producing horizon of the Crystal field (T. 10 N., R. 5 W.) is sometimes referred to as Dundee, it is probably in the Detroit River formation as the productive zone is in massive dolomite and wells which have been drilled below the oil horizon encountered nothing but dolomite and anhydrite. The oil from the Crystal field is green, has a gravity of 43° A.P.I., and a fairly high sulphur content.

About 6 miles southwest of the Crystal field one well is producing small amounts of oil under conditions similar to those at Crystal. Many other wells were drilled in the vicinity but failed to find oil.

*Pre-Devonian formations.*—Only a few wells in this part of the state have been drilled very far below the Dundee and there has been no production from any of these deep tests. Nothing is known about the oil possibilities of the Silurian and Ordovician rocks in the central part of the state for no wells there have been drilled below the Sylvania. In the shallower marginal parts of the basin most of the wells which did penetrate pre-Devonian rocks were drilled where little or nothing was known about local structure or were located on the edges of productive fields. Consequently none was a significant test of the oil possibilities of these older sediments.

#### SOUTHERN MICHIGAN

*Antrim formation.*—The youngest formation which produces oil or gas in southern Michigan is the Antrim. In Southfield Township (T. 1 N., R. 10 E.) of Oakland County and in Wayne and Macomb counties, where the Antrim shale is close below the base of the drift,



many individuals have completed wells in the Antrim which produce gas for domestic purposes. Some of these declined rapidly and were abandoned, but others are reported to be still producing many years after completion.

*Traverse group.*—In southwestern Michigan showings of oil have been encountered in the Traverse in many widely separated localities, and some of the wells produced small quantities of oil for short periods. The first commercial production was discovered in 1937 in the Salem (T. 4 N., R. 13 W.) field, Allegan County, where about 20 wells are now producing. The oil in this district is found near the top of the massive cherty limestone of the Traverse, a horizon approximately equivalent to the first Traverse "pay" in the Muskegon field. The possibility of deeper producing zones in the Traverse has not yet been tested in the Salem field.

*Dundee and Detroit River formations.*—The Dundee and Detroit River in this part of the state display the same general characteristics as they do where they produce oil. They yield showings of oil and gas in many localities, and there is no apparent reason why oil in commercial quantities should not occur in them, but so far none has been discovered. The Howell anticline in Livingston County presents a puzzling example of these conditions. It is a large anticline more than 30 miles long and with several hundred feet of structural relief. It plunges northwestward and is probably faulted on its southwestern flank. Enough drilling has been done to demonstrate at least two low domes on this anticline and each has been tested by several wells. Many of these wells found showings of oil and gas in the Dundee but none was actually produced.

*Silurian rocks.*—A small flow of gas encountered in Silurian dolomite in the deep test at Howell (T. 3 N., R. 4 E.) lends some support to the hope that oil or gas in really important quantities may be encountered in rocks of this age in Michigan.

*Trenton formation.*—The Trenton limestone (probably including older Ordovician formations) consists of several hundred feet of brown highly fossiliferous limestone and dolomitic limestone. Since this formation has yielded much oil in Ohio it is regarded as a potential source of oil in Michigan and several wells in southern Michigan have tested it. Thus far the attempts to produce oil from the Trenton have not been profitable, but small quantities have been obtained from it in Dundee Township (T. 6 S., R. 6 E.) of Monroe County. The oil from this pool is green, has a gravity of 42° A.P.I., and a moderate

sulphur content. This is the only truly paraffine-base oil which Garton<sup>13</sup> found in Michigan.

So far as observed the outstanding difference between the character of this formation where it shows oil and where it does not is that in the districts where it shows oil it is more dolomitic than where no oil is found in it. In fact, in the localities where it is least dolomitic it yields no fluids at all. The deep test at Howell (T. 3 N., R. 4 E.) was apparently located near the apex of a well developed dome in the Devonian formations but the Trenton was not porous.

#### RESERVOIR ROCKS SANDSTONES

The sandstones in which oil and gas are known to have accumulated in Michigan are in the Bayport ("Parma"), Michigan, Marshall, Berea, and Sylvania formations. In the Michigan, Marshall, and Berea formations oil and gas have accumulated in sandstones which are less densely cemented than the adjacent parts of those formations. From the samples which have been seen it appears that the cap rocks which confine these accumulations are, as a rule, not shales but sandstones tightly cemented with lime, generally in the form of a dense dolomite. Although the gas-producing zone in the Ravenna field (T. 9 N., R. 14 W.) is sandy and is commonly called Berea, samples from it indicate that most of the porosity is due to voids between euhedral crystals of dolomite. The writer is not familiar with the rocks which contain the gas in the Bayport and Sylvania occurrences.

#### LIMESTONES AND DOLOMITES

*Traverse group.*—Porosity in the Traverse group seems to be of three classes, (1) voids between dolomite crystals, (2) openings within fossils and between fossil fragments, (3) openings associated with chert, which, when adequately studied, may be proved to belong to one or both of the preceding classes.

The uppermost productive horizon of the Traverse group is a pure granular dolomite associated with dense, gray, fossiliferous limestones. Porosity in this member seems to be uniformly confined to the granular dolomite, but the dolomite is not everywhere porous.

The lower fluid-bearing zones of the Traverse group occur in massive limestones which are believed to be composed to a large extent of coral-reef material. The more cherty members of this series are persistently porous and samples from the oil-producing zones ordinarily contain a considerable amount of dolomite. Porosity in these fluid

<sup>13</sup> E. L. Garton, *op. cit.*, p. 19.

zones seems to be both among the fossil fragments and among the dolomite crystals, but this matter has not been exhaustively studied. The fine-grained gray and black limestones which make up a considerable part of the Traverse group are not known to contain any effective porosity.

*Dundee formation.*—In general the Dundee is a dense, rather than a porous formation. When porosity occurs, it is most commonly in a highly fossiliferous rock and the voids seem to be either within or between the fossil fragments. Styolites also appear to contain fluids in some localities. Dolomitic phases of the Dundee grade through all variations from a dense limestone, in which tiny rhombs of dolomite are sparsely scattered through a matrix of micro-crystalline calcite, to a pure holocrystalline dolomite, without any recognizable calcite or vestige of calcareous fossils. It seems a fair generalization to say that the porosity of this type of Dundee varies directly with the dolomite content of the rock.

An interesting type of porous rock which has been rarely observed in the Dundee contains many spherical vugs of microscopic size. In the best observed sample of this type of rock the isolated vugs appeared to be empty or may have contained water. The ones which were entrained, or were connected by cracks or solution channels, have acted as reservoir space for oil.

*Detroit River formation.*—All porosity observed in the rocks of the Detroit River formation is due to angular spaces between rhombohedral dolomite crystals. Observed voids vary in size from microscopic partings to cavities into which a finger could be inserted. The individual crystals of these porous dolomites are so imperfectly cemented that the rocks are ordinarily drilled up into small grains of uniform size, each grain consisting of from one to three or four individual crystals. Where open cavities occur in this dolomite they are commonly lined with perfectly formed crystals of glassy dolomite which are regarded as a second generation of dolomite crystals, formed after the voids were produced.

It is interesting and probably significant that most of the oil and gas occurrences in Michigan are in some degree closely associated with occurrences of dolomite, and that most of the pure dolomites of all ages in Michigan are brown, apparently because of an organic coating on the individual crystals. It seems highly probable that if geologists had more precise knowledge of the genetic history of dolomites they would be able to make an important advance toward an understanding of the origin of petroleum.

## HISTORY OF DEVELOPMENT AND GEOLOGIC RELATIONSHIPS OF APPALACHIAN FIELDS<sup>1</sup>

GEORGE H. ASHLEY<sup>2</sup>  
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

### ABSTRACT

This paper presents, mainly graphically, the factors that limit the Appalachian oil and gas fields. On the west these are: (1) some of the formations that might contain oil or gas thin out or thin down; (2) especially, sandstones that serve as reservoirs are replaced by shales and limestones to leave no reservoir rocks. On the east the contributing factors are: (1) the rocks are mainly continental deposits and therefore non oil- and gas-bearing; (2) rock folding at the end of Carboniferous time distilled off any oil and gas that may have been present potentially east of the present fields or, for oil, below the present field; (3) the lines of equal pressure in the folding ran transverse to the lines of sedimentation so that in the southern Appalachians, the potentially favorable sediments at the east were caught in the belt of intense folding and their oil and gas content lost. Historically the paper emphasizes the close relation of early oil and gas discoveries to the salt industry.

This paper assumes that the members of the Association know all about the theoretical origin and distribution of oil and gas, but nothing about the occurrence of oil and gas in the Appalachian region.

Figure 1 shows the horizontal distribution of the known oil and gas fields of the Appalachian region which center about the geosyncline between the Appalachian uplift and the Cincinnati-Nashville arch. The oil occurs in a narrow belt and the gas in a somewhat broader belt, both of which gradually disappear toward the southwest. The oil fields increase in size and productiveness toward the northeast, the most productive field of all being at the extreme north end of the region on and near the boundary of Pennsylvania and New York.

In vertical distribution, the oil comes from sands (some of which are limestone) ranging in age from the middle Coal Measures down to the base of the Upper Canadian or Stones River, the most of the oil coming from rocks of Devonian age.

Figure 2 shows approximately the surface distribution of the oil sands according to age. Considerable oil has come from the Pennsylvanian of Ohio and West Virginia, especially from the Pottsville sandstones, though sandstones of Allegheny and Conemaugh age have supplied some oil. Oil of Pennsylvanian age is naturally confined to the center of the geosyncline, as away from that center all these rocks rise above drainage. The Mississippian oil sands cover the largest area

<sup>1</sup> Read before the mid-year meeting at Pittsburgh, October 14, 1937. Manuscript received, November 3, 1937.

<sup>2</sup> State geologist of Pennsylvania.

**OIL AND GAS FIELDS  
OF THE  
APPALACHIAN REGION**

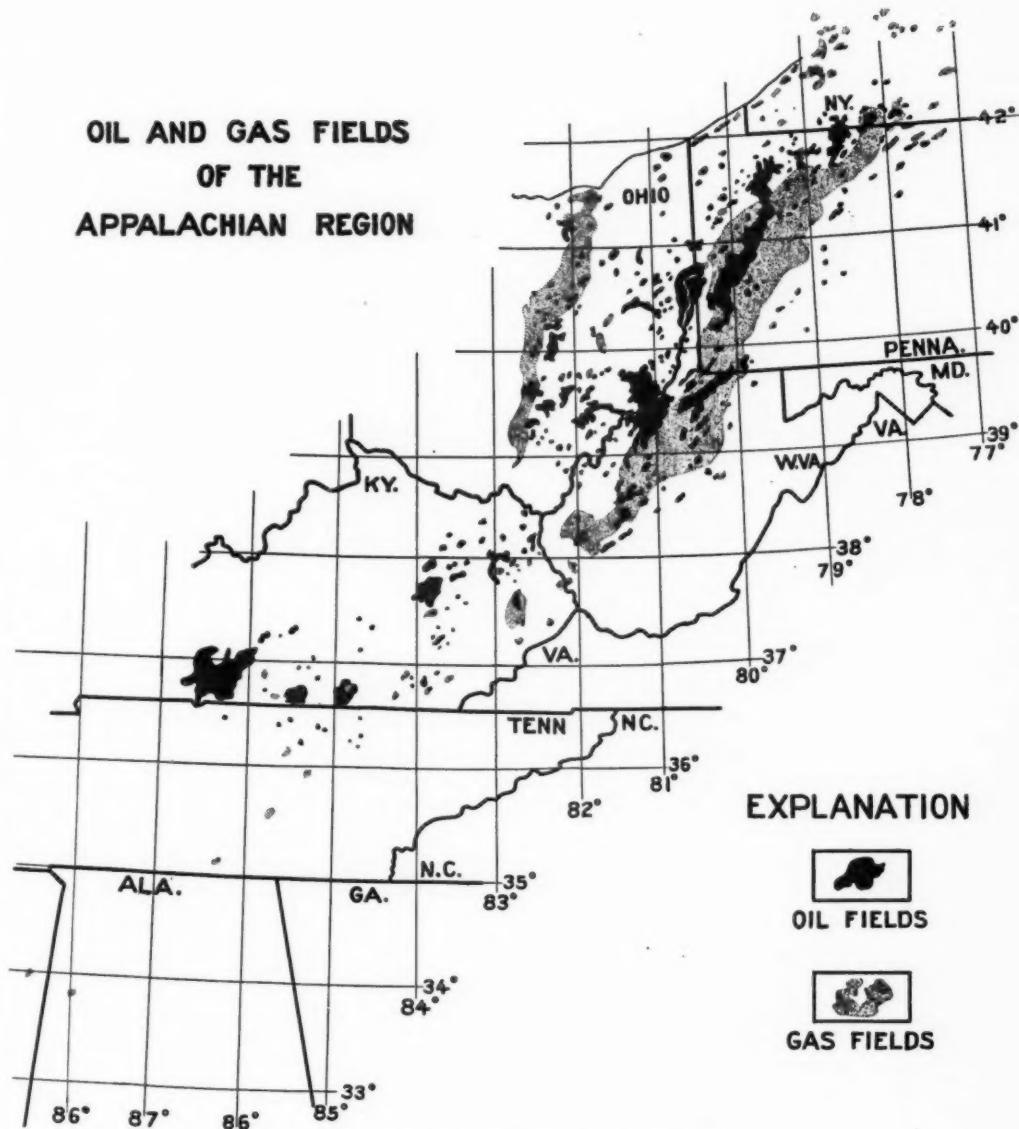


FIG. 1.—Oil and gas fields of Appalachian region.

but only locally have sands of this age been the principal producers. Much of the Mississippian production has come from the Berea sandstone at the very base of the system. This sandstone, ordinarily not more than 50 feet thick, has been traced, it is thought, from Lake Erie to the south end of Tennessee. It is only 1 or 2 inches thick in eastern Tennessee, and of course not there an oil producer.

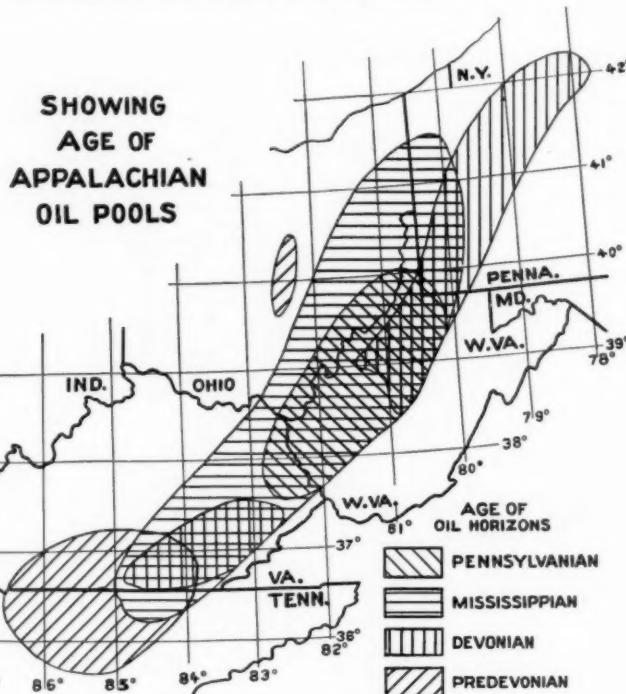


FIG. 2.—Appalachian distribution of oil sands by age.

Devonian oil is produced in two areas: one stretching from southern New York to the middle of West Virginia and including many sands; the other covering a small part of southeastern Kentucky, and including only one sand. A little oil and much gas have come from the Silurian, mostly from the basal sandstone, the Tuscarora of Pennsylvania, or the Clinton of Ohio. Sands of probable Niagaran age have produced oil in Kentucky and Tennessee. The Ordovician and upper Canadian have produced meager amounts of oil in Tennessee and Kentucky.

With these general facts before us, several questions naturally arise, possibly all summed up in one. Why are the oil and gas of the Appalachian region confined to the areas and to the strata in which they have been found?

Figure 3 presents broadly a picture of the occurrence of oil and gas in the vertical section of strata in the northern part of the field.

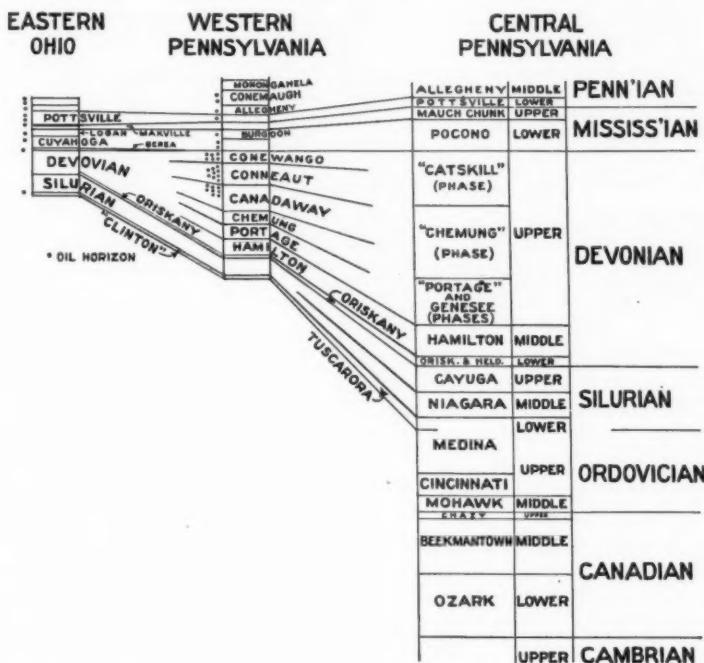


FIG. 3.—Chart showing vertical position of oil and gas in Pennsylvania and Ohio and thinning of rocks from east to west.

In this part of the field no oil or gas older than Silurian has been found.<sup>3</sup> Most of the oil has come from about the middle of the Upper Devonian and higher, though gas has come from the basal Devonian in New York, northern Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Ohio, and gas and oil from the Middle Devonian of Kentucky, and from the basal Silurian in central Ohio. The strata become thinner from east to

<sup>3</sup> Some Trenton oil has been found on the south edge of the Adirondack region but is not of commercial importance.

west. The Silurian, Devonian, and Mississippian, which are nearly 12,000 feet thick in central Pennsylvania, and still thicker farther east, are only 3,500 feet thick in eastern Ohio and about 2,000 feet thick in central Ohio.

Figure 4 shows more in detail and on a larger scale the principal oil and gas sands found: (1) in the Bradford field, (2) in the western Pennsylvania fields, (3) in southeastern Ohio. Younger sands are not present in the Bradford field because the northward regional rise



FIG. 4.—Chart showing oil and gas sands as found in eastern Ohio, western Pennsylvania, and Bradford district.

brought the Pennsylvanian to the surface and because the pre-Pennsylvanian erosion at the north and west removed all of the Mauch Chunk and the top of the Pocono. In fact, all of the Pocono is gone in the Olean region of southern New York, the basal Pennsylvanian lying on the Upper Devonian.

In the general area of Pittsburgh there are, as indicated, many producing sands, the deeper sands as a rule producing only gas. In eastern Ohio all Devonian sands are absent, having been replaced by shale

and limestone, except the Oriskany which is very thin and spotty, and a small area of the Third sand in the northeast corner of the state.

The Tuscarora ("Clinton") at the base of the Silurian is a large gas producer in central Ohio and has produced some oil. The oil produced in eastern Ohio has come mainly from the Berea and higher sands. The Berea, which extends over all of southeastern Ohio, has probably been the principal producer.

Figure 5 attempts to portray, without reference to rock thickness, and only crudely, as many matters of correlation are still unsettled, the changing conditions under which the rocks were laid down, conditions that largely determined the occurrence of oil and gas source rocks. In general the continental facies of most of the beds at the east grades westward through sandy shore deposits, shaly off-shore deposits, to limestone and black shale at the west. Obviously there was a succession of sinking seas feeding from the east, in which the shore line gradually moved westward, carrying the successive phases of sedimentation farther and farther west.

At the east, in each instance, land deposits were subject to exposure that oxidized any plant or animal remains, as it did the iron compounds, turning the rocks red. At the west were sandy deposits (Chemung phase) consisting of alternating sand and mud, teeming with life. Farther west waters were receiving only the finer deposits (Portage phase) and still farther west and south was a sargasso sea, with black slime bottom, fertile material for the production of oil and gas, but with no coarse-grained, porous rocks to serve as reservoirs. Exceptions are found in (1) the Tuscarora sandstone, which stretched west to central Ohio where it has been a great source of gas, (2) the Oriskany, which extends west into Ohio but is only locally present and commonly thin, and (3) the Berea, which appears to have come from the west or north and thins out toward the east. It is thus obvious that regardless of subsequent folding the character of the rocks has been a limiting factor in the distribution of oil and gas in this area, and the limiting factor on the west side of the axis of the fields.

On the boundary between Tennessee and Kentucky and Virginia, are the same noticeable thinning of the post-Ordovician strata from east to west accompanied by the same thinning of the sandy beds westward to be replaced by shale and limestone. This is shown in Figure 6. In Figure 7 the sections at Bristol and in Overton and Pickett counties make these changes clearer.

The thinning of the Devonian through the Appalachian region is shown in another way in Figure 8, by the use of isopachous lines or lines of equal thickness. It has been supposed that these deposits

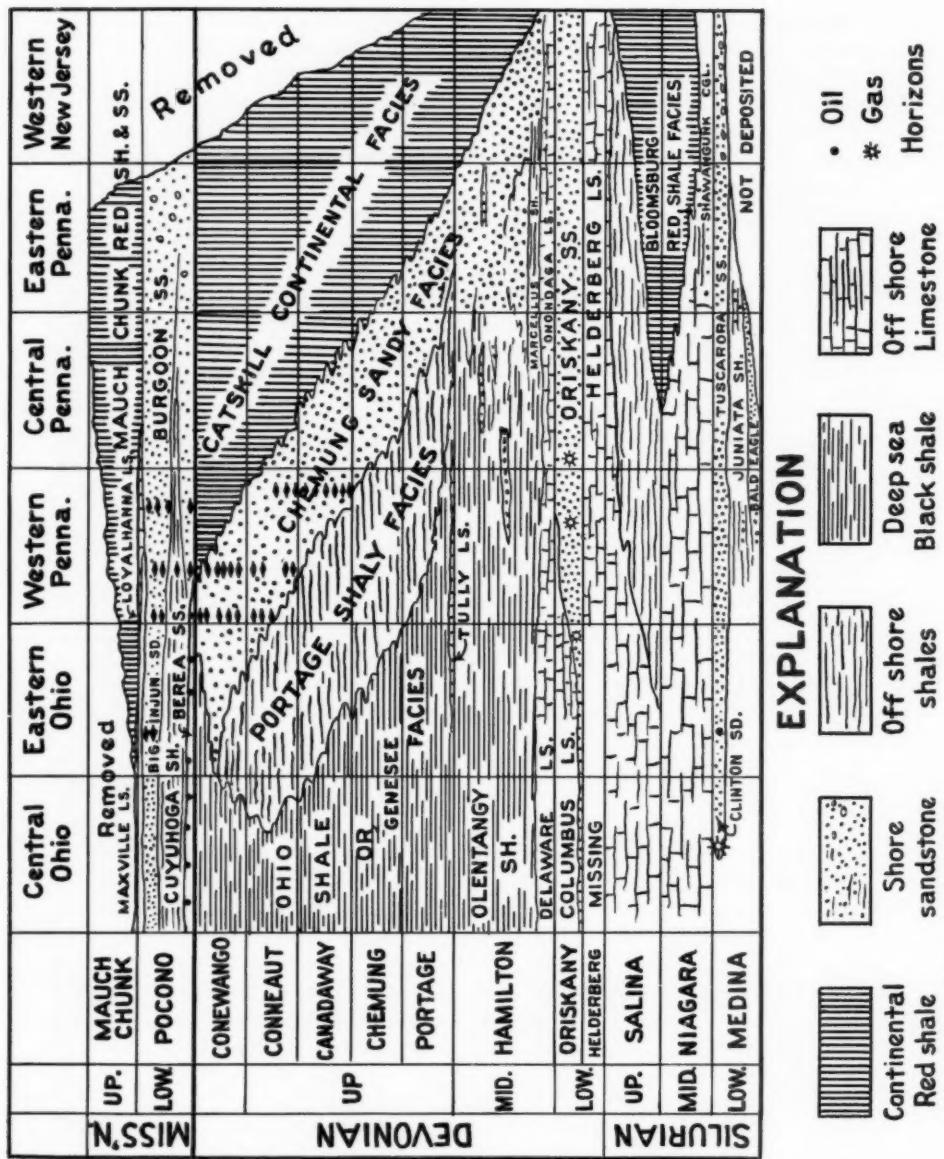


FIG. 5.—Chart showing changing rock facies from east to west between New Jersey and Ohio.

FIG. 5.—Chart showing changing rock facies from east to west between New Jersey and Ohio.

**STANDING STONE, BRICEVILLE, ESTILLVILLE, POCOHONTAS, TIME SCALE  
TENN. TENN. VA:W.VA.**

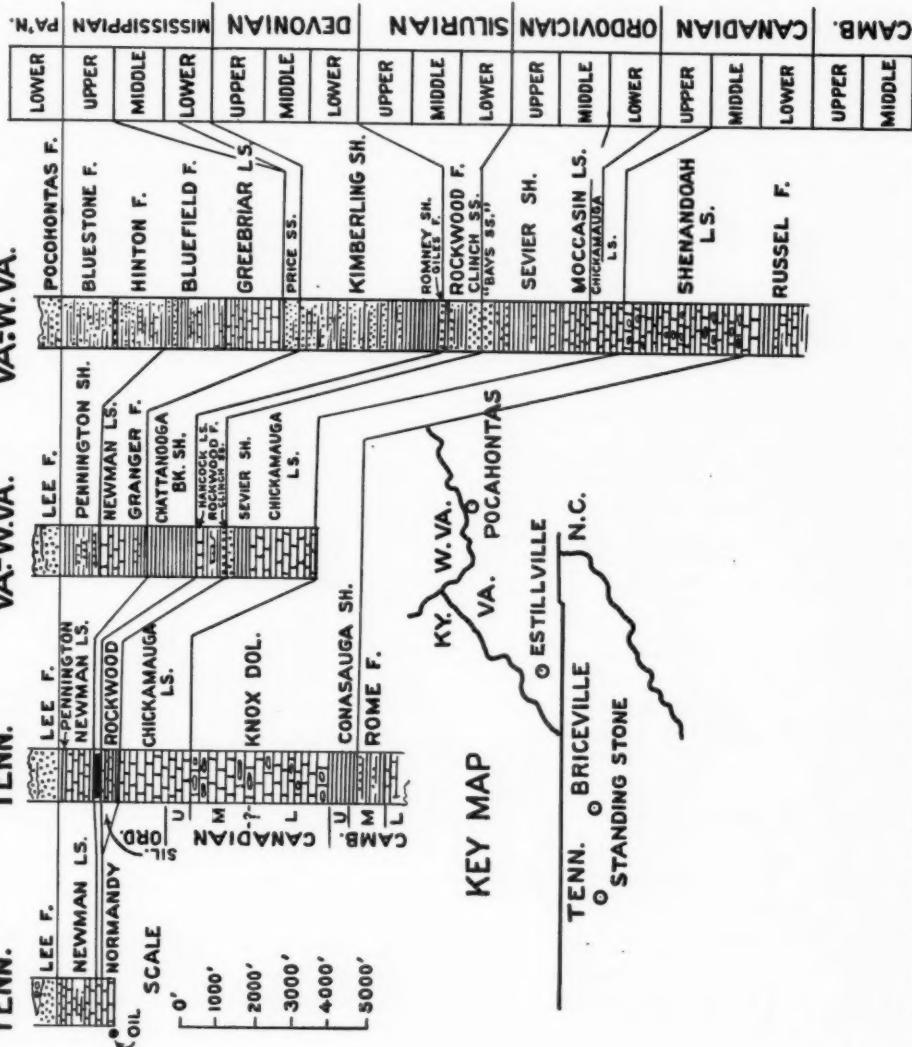


FIG. 6.—Section across Virginia and Tennessee to show thinning of strata westward, and replacing of sandstones by shale and limestone.

represented a vast delta, or deltas, laid down in the Devonian sea and thinning to a feather edge against the Cincinnati-Nashville arch, finally represented at the west by only a few feet of black shale or none.

We have now presented two reasons for the limitations of the Appalachian oil and gas fields to the narrow belt previously shown and for the lack or meagerness of the deposits toward the southwest:

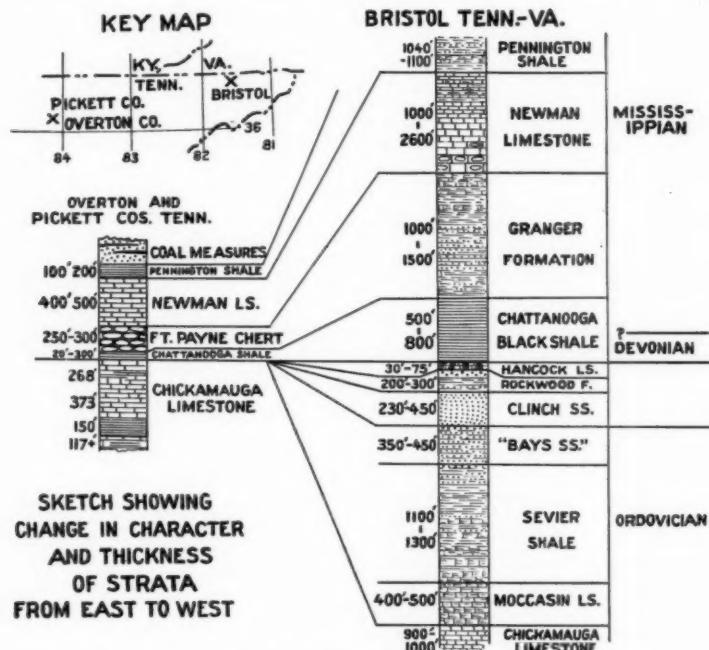


FIG. 7.—Section showing in detail changes in thickness and character of rocks from east to west in northern Tennessee.

(1) the thinning of all the beds toward the west and south and particularly the disappearance of the sandstone reservoirs, and (2) at the east the presence of thousands of feet of continental beds in which conditions for the preservation of oil- and gas-producing substances were unfavorable.

There still remain to be considered the results of the action of mountain-building forces on the occurrence and distribution of oil and gas. The great thrust movement occurred at the end or toward the

latter part of Carboniferous time. In the axis of the Appalachian basin of sedimentation 25,000–30,000 feet of sediment had accumulated. We are not concerned here with the nature of the push, or thrust, but only with the results. It has been estimated that this vast body of sediments, amounting in Pennsylvania alone to more than 250,000 cubic miles, was shoved westward until narrowed by 100–200 miles. At the east the strata were not only folded but crushed and crumpled and

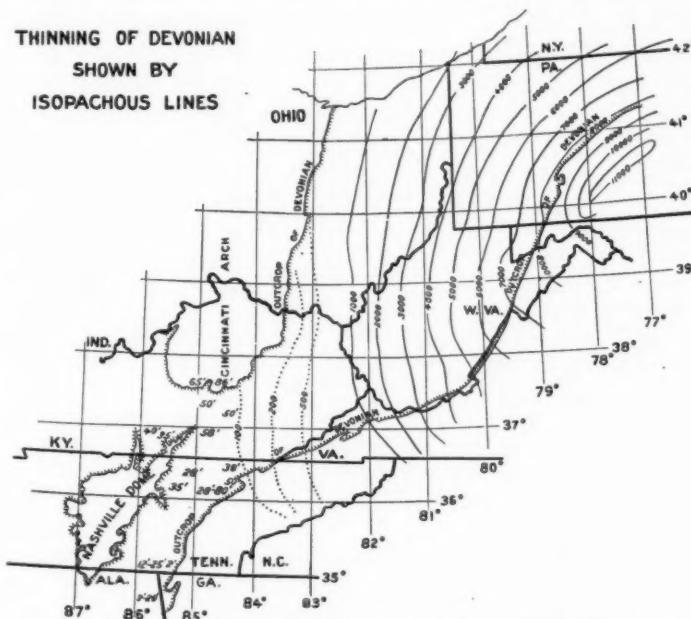


FIG. 8.—Thinning of Devonian in Appalachian region shown by isopachous lines.

even metamorphosed into schist, marble, slate, and quartzite. The coal beds involved in the upper part of the mass were devolatilized in the east into anthracite and farther west into low-volatile coals, becoming high-volatile coals only in the northwest part of Pennsylvania and in a belt extending southwest from there. The black shales of the Appalachian region when distilled may yield  $\frac{1}{2}$  barrel of oil to the ton at the west but reveal only carbon at the east; thus obviously any oil-producing material at the east was completely dissipated to leave only the pure carbon residue. Arthur Keith has suggested that the present Allegheny front was approximately at the line of the western

edge of the early Cambrian sea which may have therefore formed a buttress against which the great movement was naturally halted. Beyond that line pressure and folding were less severe and gradually disappeared in central Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee. But apparently the great thrust moved somewhat crosswise on the original lines of sedi-

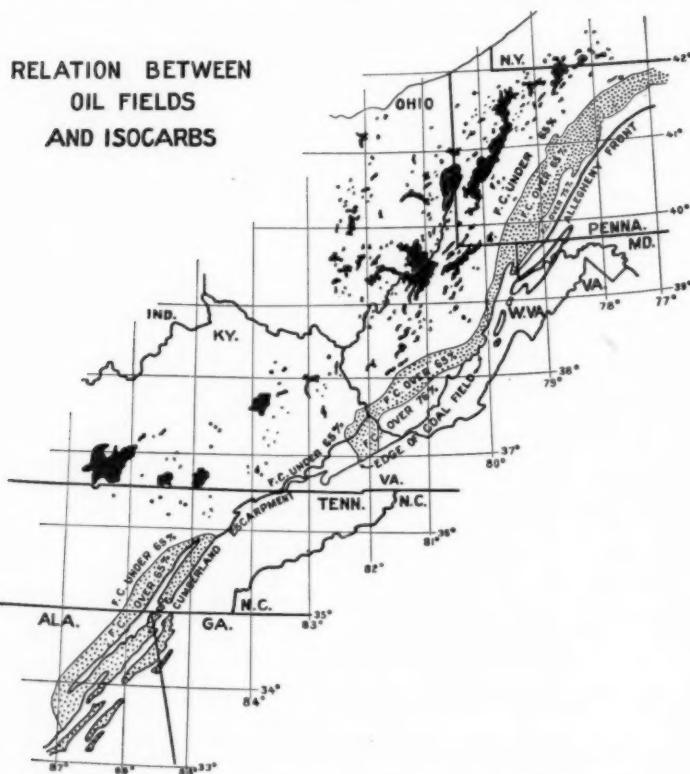


FIG. 9.—Map showing relation of Appalachian oil field to 65 per cent isocarb.

mentation, which extended more clearly north and south, as suggested by the isopachous lines in Figure 8. As a result, the stratigraphic conditions which were favorable for the occurrence of oil and gas in western Pennsylvania, if traced a short distance southward (not southwestward), are found to extend into the area of more intense folding, and in West Virginia they cross the Allegheny front and be-

come involved in the folding and faulting, uplift and subsequent erosion, characteristic of the area east of the Allegheny front; so that the area of eastern Kentucky and east-central Tennessee, where structural conditions are favorable for the occurrence of gas and oil, contain only black shale and limestone, corresponding with the rocks of Ohio and eastern Indiana. It is to be remembered that the Nashville dome, and to a lesser extent the Cincinnati arch, had been positive elements during a large part of Paleozoic time so that the various series and groups tend to thin over them or to feather out against them.

The relation of the present oil fields to the isocarb lines is shown in Figure 9.

Practically all of the oil fields are in the area under isocarb 65. As a matter of fact, most of the fields indicated near that isocarb have been very small, some of them classed as not commercial. Most of the fields occur in the area below isocarb 60. Natural gas occurs abundantly below isocarb 65, less abundantly in the area between isocarb 65 and 75, and a little gas occurs above isocarb 75, as in the central part of Somerset County, Pennsylvania.

A feature that must not be overlooked in this general connection is that the isocarbs move westward with depth. Probably that accounts for the absence of oil in quantity in Pennsylvania below depths of 3,000 feet, though gas is found at a depth of 7,000 feet or more. There have been a few exceptions, notably the W. L. Burdette well in the Oriskany in Kanawha County, West Virginia (oil at 4,822 feet). Oil has also been found at depth in central Ohio.

Having briefly outlined the geologic conditions that have determined the horizontal and vertical distribution of oil and gas in the Appalachian region, let us review with equal brevity the discovery and development of these deposits.

The Indians are generally credited with having known and used crude petroleum for rheumatism and other ailments before the coming of white men. Father de la Roche d'Aillon mentioned their possession of it in 1627. Some of this oil doubtless came from the oil spring in the Cuba sandstone (First Bradford sand) at Cuba, Allegany County, New York, which was mentioned in 1656 and again in 1721 by other French Jesuit missionaries.

The oil spring of Oil Creek near Titusville was known to white men as early as 1750 and a little later oil was obtained in quantity by soaking and wringing out blankets. This oil, like that from Cuba, was sold as "Seneca" oil for medicinal purposes. Oil seeps and gas springs were known throughout the Appalachian region and early in the nineteenth century a search for salt revealed many other sources. An at-

tempt in 1806 to increase the supply of salt water from the salt springs near the mouth of Campbells Creek above Charleston, West Virginia, by David and Joseph Ruffner, led to the development of drilling tools and casing, made at first of wood, later of metal. Later drilling was improved by the invention of jars by William Morris in 1831. Drilling for salt spread rapidly and most of these wells in the Ohio and Kanawha valleys yielded some oil and gas, so much so that for a long time the Kanawha was known as "Old Greasy." In 1814 a well drilled in Duck County, West Virginia, struck oil at 475 feet, which flowed 30-60 gallons at each eruption and was still flowing a barrel a week in 1833. In 1815 gas was struck within the limits of Charleston, West Virginia; in 1818 a crew drilling for salt in McCrae County, Kentucky, struck oil, and in 1820 a well drilled for salt on the Obey River, Tennessee, flowed oil until the river was covered with oil. The river later caught fire and produced a bonfire. Again in 1837 another salt well on the Obey River 4 miles below the mouth of Wolf Creek encountered a large flow. Writing in 1826 in the *American Journal of Science*, Dr. S. P. Hildreth stated that as early as 1814 drilling for salt encountered gas that threw the water 30 or 40 feet out of the well, and that wells drilled in Washington County to depths of 400-500 feet invariably struck gas, and two wells in Guernsey County discharged vast quantities of "petroleum or Seneca oil." He noted that this oil sold for a profit for use in lamps, yielding a "clear, brisk light" and suggested its use in street lamps.

About this time petroleum began to be used for lamps in homes, workshops, and factories, having been so used in England since 1760, where it was obtained by distilling coal. In 1846 Abe Gesner, in this country, patented a process for distilling kerosene from coal which, by 1860, had led to the formation of 55 companies for the distillation of coal-oil from cannel coal, the coal-oil selling for 60-70 cents per gallon.

In the meantime Bosworth, Wells and Company of Marietta, Ohio, had developed a business in buying and selling oil obtained from salt wells of West Virginia and Ohio. At one time they shipped hundreds of barrels to the people in Pittsburgh, Peoria, St. Louis, Chicago, Cincinnati, Baltimore, Philadelphia, and New York. The oil brought 33 cents per gallon and later 40 cents. By 1854 oil was in common use and in that year the first deed conveying oil rights in Pennsylvania was signed. By that time the presence of oil was known in many places throughout the Appalachian oil and gas region.

As a result of successful drilling for oil by Drake at Titusville in 1859, drilling spread rapidly in those areas where the presence of oil

and gas was already known. Thus the Rathbone Brothers, who in 1842 had purchased 1,000 acres in the Little Kanawha and Burning Spring Run region, and drilled for salt, struck so much oil that they abandoned the well drilled for salt and skimmed and sold the oil. In 1859 they installed a pump in the well and began pumping oil and the well produced several barrels a day. This was possibly the first well to be pumped. Probably the first well to be drilled for oil in West Virginia was drilled on the Rathbone place in 1859, completed in May, 1860, to a depth of 303 feet, and produced 100 barrels a day.

Naturally the finding of oil on Oil Creek led to a rapid development in Pennsylvania. Flowing wells appeared on Oil Creek in 1861 and soon many gushers flowed 3,000-4,000 barrels a day. By 1865 development here and there had extended as far south as the southwest corner of the state with drilling in the intermediate territory and the Bradford field beginning in the later 1860's. Natural gas was piped to Titusville in 1872 and 2 years later was used in iron-making. In 1875 the first well in the Bradford field was drilled. The field reached its maximum in 1881, and in 1883 gas was first piped to Pittsburgh. In 1884 a well on Thorn Creek flowed 12,000 barrels a day. In 1891 the McDonald field was discovered, and one well flowed 730 barrels per hour.

Subsequent development has to do mainly with the extending of the fields and deeper drilling for gas, both in Pennsylvania and West Virginia. For many years the deepest wells in the world were in those states. In the early years of the present century, repressuring of oil wells in the Bradford and other fields was begun.

Though drilling began in all of the Appalachian states, including New York, immediately after the drilling of the Drake well, most of the production continued to come from Pennsylvania for the first 10 or 15 years. New York became a large producer with the opening of the Bradford field and in 1882 produced 6 million barrels. In 1884 Ohio and West Virginia had a combined production of only 180,000 barrels against 20,541,000 barrels from Pennsylvania, and 2,231,000 barrels from New York. Kentucky and Tennessee in the same year had a combined production of only 4,000 barrels. In 1933 Pennsylvania had produced 898,360,000 barrels and New York 85,454,000 barrels. Pennsylvania reached the high of 31,424,000 barrels in 1891, then declined to 7,418,000 in 1921. Subsequently repressuring has raised the production to about 18 million barrels.

Production in West Virginia reached the high of 16,168,000 barrels in 1900 and had declined by 1933 to 3,815,000 barrels. Ohio reached a maximum for the whole state of 23,941,000 barrels in 1896

and has since declined to 4,235,000 barrels in 1933, of which 3,203,000 barrels were from eastern and central Ohio and 1,032,000 from northwestern Ohio.

Kentucky and Tennessee remained very small producers until the beginning of the present century, when production took a small spurt, rising to 1,217,000 barrels for the two states. In 1910 production had dropped back to 409,000 barrels in Kentucky and to none in Tennessee. In 1916 production again reached 1 million in Kentucky with 1,000 barrels from Tennessee, increasing to 9,278,000 barrels in Kentucky and 15,000 barrels in Tennessee in 1919. From that high, Kentucky production had declined to 4,608,000 barrels in 1933 and production in Tennessee had reached 60,000 barrels in 1927 and declined to 5,000 barrels in 1933. The principal producer in Kentucky had been a thin limestone formerly correlated with the Onondaga or "Corniferous" limestone, but now thought to be of middle Hamilton age. Smaller production has come from many horizons ranging from the Pennsylvanian to the Ordovician. In Tennessee, as previously pointed out, most of the post-Ordovician strata become thin or disappear against the Nashville dome, and production has come mainly from the Fort Payne chert of Lower Mississippian age and from the Chickamauga limestone of Ordovician age.

Alabama has revealed many showings of oil and gas but only one oil well and one gas pool. Drilling began in the period from 1865 to 1867 near some oil-tar springs in Lawrence County. One well struck "some oil" at 1,500 feet in Trenton limestone. From 1902 to 1906 drilling in Fayette County, following the report of a showing of oil in a diamond-drill hole sunk for coal, produced about 6,000,000 cubic feet or less of gas per well at 1,400 feet in the Fayette sandstone in the Coal Measures. By 1929 about 250 wells had been drilled covering most of the state considered as possible oil or gas territory.

As to the future, estimates made by the State Surveys of Pennsylvania, Ohio, and West Virginia, in coöperation with the leading oil geologists of the Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil territory indicate possibly 1½ billion barrels of oil as still in the ground. Whether it can be recovered remains to be seen.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GEOLOGIC STRUCTURE MAPS AND  
CROSS SECTIONS OF AREAS IN OIL AND GAS STATES EAST  
OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND SOME PRODUCING  
STATES IN THE MID-CONTINENT REGION<sup>1</sup>

|          |             |               |
|----------|-------------|---------------|
| ALABAMA  | KENTUCKY    | NEW YORK      |
| ARKANSAS | LOUISIANA   | OHIO          |
| ILLINOIS | MICHIGAN    | PENNSYLVANIA  |
| INDIANA  | MISSISSIPPI | TENNESSEE     |
| KANSAS   | MISSOURI    | WEST VIRGINIA |

OLIVE C. POSTLEY<sup>2</sup>  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

FOREWORD

This list of structure maps and cross sections of areas that have been exploited for oil and gas in eastern and Mid-Continent states was begun merely for the writer's own use in official work. However, the late Sidney Powers, on the occasion of one of his visits to the offices of the Geological Survey, suggested that the list be published by the American Association of Petroleum Geologists for the convenience of those especially interested in the geology and technology of oil and gas. It is therefore offered with this intention. To condense the list as much as possible the references have been shortened to the limit of usefulness, and titles of papers that the maps and cross sections accompany have not been given.

Grateful acknowledgment is made of the coöperation of several State geologists and of critical reading of parts of the manuscript by several of the geologists in the Federal Survey.

ALABAMA

BIBB COUNTY

Structure map and cross sections of southern Cahaba coal field, Charles Butts, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 431* (1911), Pl. 4. Scale, 1:114,000. *Ibid., Press Bull.* (March 25, 1926).

BLOUNT COUNTY

Map showing structure in Birmingham Quadrangle, Charles Butts *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 400* (1910), Pl. 2 (Jefferson and Blount counties). Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure section across Birmingham Quadrangle, *ibid.*, Fig. 1.

Map and cross section of Birmingham Quadrangle, Charles Butts, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 175* (1910). Scale, 1:125,000.

COLBERT COUNTY

Structure map of Chisca and Mountain Mills domes, Colbert County, Alabama *Geol. Survey Spec. Rept. 15* (1929), Map 3 (from M. M. Valerius Company).

<sup>1</sup> Published by permission of the director, Geological Survey. Manuscript received, November 13, 1937.

<sup>2</sup> Assistant geologist, Geological Survey, United States Department of the Interior.

## FAYETTE COUNTY

Map showing structure, Fayette district, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 471-A* (1912), Pl. 6. Scale, 1:31,680.

Structure map of Fayette district, M. J. Munn, *Alabama Geol. Survey Spec. Rept. 15* (1929), Map 4.

Structure map of Berry district, Fayette and Tuscaloosa counties, D. R. Semmes, *ibid.*, Map 5.

## FRANKLIN COUNTY

Structure map of Cedar Creek Valley, *ibid.*, Map 6.

## JEFFERSON COUNTY

Map showing structure in Birmingham Quadrangle, Charles Butts *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 400* (1910), Pl. 2 (Jefferson and Blount counties).

Structure section across Birmingham Quadrangle, Charles Butts, *ibid.*, Fig. 1.

Map and cross section of Birmingham Quadrangle, *ibid.*, Folio 175 (1910). Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure map of Aldrich dome, W. R. Jewell and A. E. Morrow, *Alabama Geol. Survey Spec. Rept. 15* (1929), Map 8.

## LAWRENCE COUNTY

Structure map of Elain Creek structure, D. R. Semmes, *ibid.*, Map 9.

Some Prospect Church structure, *ibid.*, Map 10.

## MARION COUNTY

Structure map of the vicinity of Brilliant, *ibid.*, Map 11.

## SHELBY COUNTY

Structure map and cross sections of northern Cahaba coal field, Charles Butts, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 316* (1907), Pl. 5.

Structure map and cross sections of southern Cahaba coal field, *ibid.*, Bull. 431 (1911), Pl. 4. *Ibid.*, *Press Bull.* (March 25, 1926). Scale, 1:114,000.

Map showing structure and structure sections of Bessemer and Vandiver quadrangles, *ibid.*, *Geol. Folio 221* (1927). Scale, 1:62,500.

## ST. CLAIR COUNTY

Map of the Wattsville Basin, part of the Coosa coal field, W. B. Jones, *Alabama Geol. Survey Cir. 6* (1929), Fig. 1.

## TUSCALOOSA COUNTY

Structure map of parts of Fayette and Tuscaloosa counties, D. R. Semmes, *Alabama Geol. Survey Spec. Rept. 15* (1929), Map 5.

## GENERAL

Cross sections of Hatchetigbee anticline, O. B. Hopkins, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 661-H* (1917), Pl. 26. Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure sections across Paleozoic strata in Alabama, D. R. Semmes, *Alabama Geol. Survey Bull. 22* (1920), Pl. 2.

Structure sections across Paleozoic of Alabama, *Alabama Geol. Survey Valley Regions Rept.*, Pl. 35.

Cross sections of Hatchetigbee and Lower Peach Tree anticlines and the Bethel fault, J. F. Brantly, *Alabama Geol. Survey Bull. 22* (1920), Fig. 26.

Section of Mississippian formations of Tennessee Valley, northern Alabama, Charles Butts, *Alabama Geol. Survey Spec. Rept.* 14 (1926), Pl. 49.

General structure map of Warrior and Cahaba coal fields, D. R. Semmes, *Alabama Geol. Survey Spec. Rept.* 15 (1929), Map 2.

Structure map of southeastern part of Warrior coal field, *ibid.*, Map 7.

Cross sections and map showing crest of Hatchetigbee anticline, *ibid.*, Map 13, Scale, 1:125,000.

Magnetometer maps of Alabama, L. Spraragen, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (January 2, 1930).

Magnetometer maps of southwestern Alabama, *Alabama Geol. Survey Bull.* 43 (1936).

#### ARKANSAS

##### COLUMBIA COUNTY

Structure maps of Stephens field, W. C. Spooner, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Structure contour map of Stephens field, W. C. Spooner, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 2 (1935), Pl. 22, published by Parke-Harper Printing Company, Little Rock.

##### HEMPSTEAD COUNTY

Cross section of county, H. D. Easton, *Oil Weekly* (March 2, 1936).

##### JOHNSON COUNTY

Sketch map showing structure in the Clarksville area, Carey Croneis, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 3 (1930), Fig. 30.

Small structure map of Clarksville field, Carey Croneis, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

##### MADISON COUNTY

Small structural map and cross sections of Eureka Springs-Harrison quadrangles, H. D. Miser and A. H. Purdue, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 202 (1916).

##### NEVADA COUNTY

Structure map and cross section of Irma field, L. P. Teas, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Structure contour map of Irma field, W. C. Spooner, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 2 (1935), Fig. 42, published by Parke-Harper Printing Company, Little Rock.

##### OUACHITA COUNTY

Map of Smackover field, see Union County.

Map of Stephens field, see Columbia County.

##### SEBASTIAN COUNTY

Small map of subsurface structure in Mansfield gas field, Carey Croneis, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 3 (1920), Fig. 28. *Ibid.*, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

Geologic cross section, Fort Smith-Poteau gas field in Scott and Sebastian counties, C. D. Smith, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 541-B (1914), Pl. 2.

## UNION COUNTY

Geologic structure of the northern part of El Dorado field, K. C. Heald and W. W. Rubey, *U. S. Geol. Survey Press Notice. Ibid.*, report on El Dorado field, *Arkansas Bur. Mines, Manufactures and Agriculture*, Little Rock (1922).

Structure of El Dorado field, H. A. Ley, *Natl. Petrol. News* (May 23, 1923). *Ibid.*, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 7, No. 4 (1923).

Report on eastern part of Smackover field and cross sections, report on Smackover field, *Arkansas Bur. Mines, Manufactures and Agriculture* (1923), Pls. I-3.

Structure map of Smackover field, *U. S. Bur. Mines Mim.* (1922). *Ibid.*, *Natl. Petrol. News* (February 7, 1923).

Map showing structure in Smackover field, H. G. Schneider, *Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Met. Eng.*, Vol. 70 (1924).

Map of Smackover field, Haury and Kelly, *U. S. Bur. Mines and El Dorado Chamber of Commerce* (1924).

Structure map of El Dorado field, contours on Meakin sand, W. C. Spooner, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 2 (1935), Pl. 21 (Parke-Harper Company, Little Rock).

Structure contour map of Smackover field, contours on Meakin sand, *ibid.*, Pl. 17.

Structure map of Norphlet dome, Smackover field, *ibid.*, Pl. 18.

Structure map of Union County, *ibid.*, Pl. 20.

## GENERAL

Geologic cross sections and structure maps of Arkansas coal field, A. J. Collier, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 326 (1907), Pl. 6, Figs. 22, 24.

Geologic cross sections of northeastern Arkansas, L. W. Stephenson and A. F. Crider, *U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper* 399 (1916).

Small map showing structure and also structure sections of Eureka Springs-Harrison quadrangles, northwestern Arkansas, H. D. Miser and A. H. Purdue, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 202 (1916).

Structure map of Jurassic peneplain in southwestern Arkansas and adjacent areas, F. A. Melton and F. H. McGuigan, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 12, No. 10 (1928).

Geologic cross section of southwestern Arkansas, C. H. Dane, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 1 (1929), Pl. 2.

Correlated well logs across southwestern Arkansas, *ibid.*, Pl. 28.

Magnetometer surveys of Arkansas, L. Spraragen, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (January 24, February 14, 1929).

Map showing structure and structure sections of the DeQueen-Caddo Gap quadrangles in southwestern Arkansas, H. D. Miser and A. H. Purdue, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 808 (1929), Pls. 3, 15.

Geologic map of Arkansas, showing main structural features, G. C. Branner, *Arkansas Geol. Survey* (1929).

Structure map of the southwestern Arkansas fault zone, C. L. Rankin, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 14, No. 7 (1930).

Map showing structural axes of the Arkansas Valley and Ozark provinces, Carey Croneis, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 3 (1930), Pl. 1-a. Scale, 1:38,160.

Map showing structural axes of the Ouachita Mountain province, *ibid.*, Pl. 33. Scale, 1:38,160.

Geologic structure sections across Arkansas Paleozoic area, *ibid.*, Pl. 33.

- Sections across structures in Paleozoic area, *ibid.*, Figs. 9-21, 24-26.  
 Structure map of northeastern Arkansas, A. F. Crider, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (April 19, 1934), p. 32.  
 Structure maps of various counties in Arkansas, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 2 (1935), published by Parke-Harper Printing Company, Little Rock.  
 Structure contour map of southern Arkansas, *ibid.*, Pl. 1.  
 Contour map of basement rocks in part of the Coastal Plain of Arkansas, *ibid.*, Pl. 3.  
 Generalized structure map of southwestern Arkansas, *ibid.*, Pl. 12.  
 Structure map of Arkansas fault zone, *ibid.*, Pl. 13.  
 Structure map of the upper Mississippi embayment in Arkansas, *ibid.*, Pl. 15.  
 Map of gas fields of central-western Arkansas in relation to structural trends, Carey Croneis, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).  
 Cross section illustrating stratigraphic and structural Permian traps and map showing structural trends in southwestern Arkansas, H. D. Easton, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (July 2, 1936).  
 Map showing geologic structure and mineral resources of the western part of Arkansas coal field, T. A. Hendricks *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 847-E (1937), Pl. 35.  
 Map showing by contours depths to Paleozoic and magnetic lines in northeastern Arkansas and eastern Tennessee, W. P. Jenny, *Oil Weekly* (July 5, 1937).

## ILLINOIS

### ADAMS COUNTY

- Structure map of southeastern Adams County, H. N. Coryell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 40 (1919), Pl. 5. Scale,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch: 1 mile.  
 Structure sections in southeastern Adams County, *ibid.*, Pl. 9.  
 Structure map of northeastern Adams County, L. W. Currier, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 43 (1922), Pl. 5. Scale,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch: 1 mile.  
 Cross section, Marion County, Missouri, and Adams County, Illinois, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 45 (1924), Pl. 16.  
 Structure map of Quincy-Liberty area (Payson anticline), B. B. Cox, *Illinois Geol. Survey Illinois Petrol.* 7 (1927), Fig. 2.

### BOND COUNTY

- Structure map of Bond, Macoupin, and Montgomery counties, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 28 (1914), Pl. 2. Scale, 1 inch: 5 miles.  
 Small map showing structure contours on Lindley sand in Greenville gas field, *ibid.*, Pl. 3.  
 Cross section through Greenville field, *ibid.*, Pl. 4.  
 Structure map of area near Stubblefield, H. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* 6 (1925), Fig. 7.  
 Structure map of Ayers anticline, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Illinois Petrol.* 5 (1926), Fig. 5. *Ibid. No. 16* (1928), Fig. 3.  
 Sorento dome, see Madison County.

### BROWN COUNTY

- Map of county showing structure contours on coal bed, M. L. Nebel, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 40 (1919), Pl. 1. Scale,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch: 1 mile.

## CASS COUNTY

Cross section from Beardstown to Indiana-Illinois state line, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 16 (1910), Pl. 11.

## CENTRAL

Map showing structure contours on coal No. 5 in Fulton, Peoria, Mason, Tazewell, McLean, Logan, DeWitt, Macon, Menard, and Sangamon counties, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 25 (1921), Pl. 1. Scale, 4 inches: 1 mile.

Structure of central part of Illinois Basin, J. M. Weller and A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* 40 (1936), Fig. 2. *Ibid., Oil and Gas Jour.* (November 26, 1936).

Structure map of Ste. Genevieve limestone in Clay City area, Clay County, and Noble area, Richland County, D. Hager and A. F. Hoffman, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 23, 1937).

## CENTRAL-WESTERN

Columnar sections across central-western Illinois, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 28 (1914), Pl. 1.

## CLARK COUNTY

Structure map of Martinsville area in Clark County, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Illinois Petrol.* 4 (August 28, 1926), Fig. 1.

Structure map of northern part of Clark County (Westfield pool), L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 54 (1927), Pl. 22-A.

Structure map of pools in central part of county, *ibid.*, Pl. 22-B.

Structure map of Westfield pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 26.

Structure map of North Casey pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 28.

Structure map of Martinsville pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 29.

Structure map of South Johnson pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 30.

Structure section through Siggins to Martinsville pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 6.

Cross section of North Casey pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 16.

Cross section of Casey and Martinsville pools, *ibid.*, Pl. 17.

Cross section of North Johnson pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 18.

Structure map of Clark County, G. F. Moulton and J. Young, *Illinois Geol. Survey Illinois Petrol.* 14 (March 17, 1928), Fig. 3.

## CLAY COUNTY

Structure map of parts of Clay and Marion counties, J. M. Weller and A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* 40 (1936), Fig. 4. *Ibid., Oil and Gas Jour.* (November 12, 1936).

## CLINTON COUNTY

Geologic maps of Belleville-Breeze quadrangles (Clinton, St. Clair, and Madison counties), showing structure contours on coal bed, also geologic sections, J. A. Udden, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 195 (1915).

Map showing structure in Centralia area (Clinton, Washington, and Marion counties), Stuart St. Clair, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 35 (1917). Scale,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch: 1 mile.

Map showing structure in Carlyle-Centralia quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and Stuart St. Clair, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 216 (1923).

Structure map of Hoffman area, A. H. Bell and J. H. Markley, Jr., *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 5 (October 16, 1926), Fig. 2.

Structure map of Centralia-Sandoval area, A. H. Bell, *ibid.* 10 (July 23, 1927), Fig. 1. Scale  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch: 1 mile.

#### COLES AND EDGAR COUNTIES

*Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 44 (1923), Pl. 7.

Structure map of Oakland dome, L. A. Mylius, *ibid.*, *Bull.* 54 (1927), Pl. 20.

#### CRAWFORD COUNTY

Map of southern half of Crawford County oil field showing structure contours on Robinson sand, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 22 (1913), Pl. 5. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

Small contour map showing surface formation of Birds oil sands, J. L. Rich, *ibid. Bull.* 33 (1916), Fig. 12.

Structure on 600-foot gas sand in Flat Rock pool, F. B. Tough, S. H. Williston, and T. E. Savage, *ibid.*, *Bull.* 40 (1919), Pl. 10.

Structure on Flat Rock sand, *ibid.*, Pl. 11.

Cross section of Bellair pool, L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 54 (1927), Pl. 19.

Structure map of Bellair pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 31. Scale, 4 inches: 1 mile.

#### CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Structure map of Siggins, Vevay Park, and York pools, L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 54 (1927), Pl. 27. Scale, 4 inches: 1 mile.

Cross section of Siggins pool, *ibid.*, Pl. 15.

#### EASTERN

Map showing something of structure of eastern Illinois (Lawrence, Crawford, Clark, Coles, Edgar, Vermilion, Douglas, and Champaign counties), L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 44 (1919), Pl. 1.

Stratigraphic and structure sections, *ibid.*, Pls. 2-3.

Structure maps and sections of counties in east-central Illinois, L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 54 (1927). (Douglas, Edgar, Coles, Clark, and parts of adjoining counties.)

#### FULTON COUNTY

Map of Canton and Avon quadrangles (Fulton and Knox counties), showing structure on coal beds, after T. C. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig.* *Bull.* 26, (1921) Pl. 5. Scale, 1 inch: 2 miles.

Map of Canton Quadrangle (Fulton and Knox counties) structure, T. E. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 33, Pl. 2; cross section, Fig. 6; Avon Quadrangle, Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

Map of Avon-Canton quadrangles (Fulton-Knox counties), showing geology and structure, T. E. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 38 (1922), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of area near Canton, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* No. 6 (1925), Fig. 3.

Structure map of area near Babylon, *ibid.*, Fig. 4.

Structure map of Avon area (Fulton, Knox, and Warren counties), *ibid.*, Fig. 5.

## GALLATIN AND SALINE COUNTIES

Geologic map showing structure of parts of Equality and Shawneetown quadrangles, with cross sections, Charles Butts, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 47* (1925), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

## GREENE COUNTY

Structure map of parts of Greene, Madison, and Jersey counties, D. M. Collingwood, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig. 30* (1933), Pl. 1. Scale, 1 inch:2 miles.

## GRUNDY AND KENDALL COUNTIES

Map showing structure, G. H. Cady *et al.*, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 10* (1915), Pl. 1.

Map showing structure in Morris Quadrangle, H. E. Culver, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 43* (1922), Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

## HANCOCK COUNTY

Section from Clark County, Missouri, and Hancock County, Illinois, F. Krey, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 45* (1924), Pl. 15. Structure map, Pl. 1. Structure sections, Pl. 3.

Small structure map of the Warsaw anticline, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 24* (1932), Fig. 3.

## HANCOCK, McDONOUGH, AND SCHUYLER COUNTIES

Map of Colchester-Macomb quadrangles, showing structure, W. C. Morse and F. H. Kay, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 31* (1915), Pl. 3. Scale, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch:1 mile. *Ibid.*, *Bull. 30*, Pl. 2; *Bull. 23*, Pl. 2, shows contours on coal beds.

Geologic maps of Colchester-Macomb quadrangles, showing structure contours on coal beds, Henry Hinds, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 208* (1919).

Small structure map of Colmar anticline, W. C. Morse, *ibid.*, Fig. 14.

See *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 43*, LaHarpe-Good Hope quadrangles listed under Henderson County.

Structure map of the Warsaw anticline, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 24* (1932), Fig. 3.

## HARDIN, POPE, AND SALINE COUNTIES

Structure map of parts of these counties, Charles Butts, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 41* (1920), Pl. 3. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile. *Ibid.*, *Bull. 35* (1917), Pl. 9.

## HENDERSON COUNTY

Structure map of Good Hope Quadrangle, M. L. Nebel, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 40* (1919), Pl. 2. La Harpe Quadrangle, Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

Geologic map with structure contours of LaHarpe-Good Hope quadrangles (parts of Henderson, Warren, McDonough, and Hancock counties), M. L. Nebel and T. E. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 43* (1921), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Media area, A. H. Bell and L. E. Workman, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 13* (January 28, 1928), Fig. 3. Scale, about 1 inch:1 mile.

## JACKSON COUNTY

Map showing geologic structure of Murphysboro Quadrangle (Jackson and Perry counties), contours on coal beds, E. W. Shaw, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 16* (1910), Pl. 32. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

Map showing structure contours on coals No. 2 and No. 6, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 16 (1917), Pl. 1. Scale, 1 inch: 4 miles.

Geologic structure of Ava area, Stuart St. Clair, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 35 (1917), Pl. 7. Scale, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch: 1 mile. Cross section of same, showing Campbell Hill anticline, Fig. 12.

#### JACKSON, UNION, AND WILLIAMSON COUNTIES

Structure of the Carbondale Quadrangle, J. E. Lamar, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 48 (1925), Pl. 4.

East-west cross section of northern part of Carbondale Quadrangle, *ibid.*, Pl. 3.

#### JERSEY COUNTY

(See Greene County).

#### JO DAVIESS COUNTY

Map showing structure on Galena dolomite in Galena Quadrangle, G. H. Cox, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 21 (1914), Pl. 20. Scale, 4 inches: 1 mile.

Geologic map with structure contours on Galena of Galena-Elizabeth quadrangles, A. C. Trowbridge and E. W. Shaw, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 26, Pl. 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

Geologic maps showing structure contours on Galena dolomite in Galena-Elizabeth quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and A. C. Trowbridge, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 200* (1916). Scale, 1:62,500.

#### KANKAKEE COUNTY

Map showing structure of Herscher Quadrangle, L. F. Athy, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 55 (1928), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### KENDALL AND GRUNDY COUNTIES

Geologic map showing contours on No. 2 coal and St. Peter sandstone in Morris Quadrangle, H. E. Culver, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 43 (1922), Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### KNOX AND WARREN COUNTIES

Structure map of Galesburg Quadrangle, R. S. Poor, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 9* (June 18, 1927), Fig. 2. Scale, 1 inch: 3 miles.

#### LA SALLE AND BUREAU COUNTIES

Structure of Pennsylvanian strata, La Salle anticline, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 36, Pl. 8. Scale, about 1 inch: 25 miles.

Map showing structure of St. Peter sandstone in Hennepin and La Salle quadrangles, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 37 (1919), Pl. 3. Structure map of quadrangles, Pl. 2.

Map of Longwall district, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 10, Pl. 1.

#### LAWRENCE COUNTY

Map of Lawrence County oil field showing structure contours on Buchanan sand, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 22 (1913), Pl. 7; "Gas" sand, Pl. 8; Kirkwood sand, Pl. 9; Tracey sand, Pl. 10; McClosky sand, Pl. 11; section along crest of LaSalle anticline and through center of oil

field, Pl. 12; section across northern end of field, Pl. 13; section across dome in Petty Township, Pl. 14; section across southern end of field, Pl. 15.

Map showing structure in the Vincennes Quadrangle (Lawrence and Wabash counties), J. L. Rich, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 33 (1916), Pl. 8. Scale 1:62,500.

Map showing structure contours on Kirkwood sand in Lawrence County, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 36 (1916), Pl. 3; structure section, Pl. 4.

Structure map of area southwest of Murphy pool, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 16 (June 30, 1928), Fig. 5. Scale, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches: 1 mile.

Structure maps of parts of Lawrence County, A. H. Bell and R. J. Piersol, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 22 (June, 1932).

#### LIVINGSTON COUNTY

Cardiff field, structure contours on coal No. 2, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 10 (1915), Pl. 5.

#### MACON AND CHRISTIAN COUNTIES

Structure map of Decatur and vicinity, D. M. Collingwood, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* 1 (1924), Pl. 1. Cross section of same, Fig. 1.

#### MACOUPIN COUNTY

Cross section of Carlinville area, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 16 (1910), Pl. 18.

Map showing structure contours in Carlinville oil field, F. H. Kay, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1915), Pl. 8; structure section through the field, Pls. 9-10.

Map showing structure in Carlinville field, W. Lee, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 31 (1915), Fig. 18; sections across the field, Pl. 8.

Map showing structure of Gillespie Quadrangle, *ibid.*, Pl. 9. Scale, 1:48,000. Also *Bull.* 30, Fig. 2.

Structure of Staunton gas field, L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 44 (1919), Pls. 1-2.

Geologic maps of Gillespie-Mt. Olive quadrangles (Macoupin and Montgomery counties), showing structure contours on coal bed, W. Lee, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 220 (1926). Scale, 1:62,500.

#### MADISON, MONTGOMERY, AND BOND COUNTIES

Structure map of Sorento dome, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 6 (December 4, 1926), Fig. 2. Scale, 1 inch: 2 miles. Also in *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* (1928), Vol. 20.

#### MADISON AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES

Structure sections of St. Louis district, N. M. Fenneman, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 438 (1911), Pl. 6.

#### MADISON, JERSEY, AND GREENE COUNTIES

Structure map, D. M. Collingwood, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* 30 (1933), Pl. 1. Scale, 1 inch: 2 miles.

#### MARION COUNTY

Cross section, Centralia to Patoka, showing positions of sands, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 16 (1910), Pls. 12-13.

Contour map showing geologic structure and development in Marion County oil fields, *ibid.*, Pl. 14.

#### MARION AND CLAY COUNTIES

(See Clay County.)

#### MARION AND CLINTON COUNTIES

Cross section, Marion to Salem, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 16* (1910), Pl. 10.

Geologic maps showing structure contours on No. 6 coal, Carlyle-Centralia quadrangles, E. W. Shaw, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 216* (1923). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of areas near Centralia, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 4* (August 28, 1926), Figs. 2, 3.

Structure map of Junction City area, A. H. Bell and J. H. Markly, Jr., *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 5* (October 16, 1926), Fig. 1.

Structure map of Sandoval pool, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 10* (July 23, 1927), Figs. 3-4; structure map of Centralia-Sandoval area, Fig. 1. Scale,  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch:1 mile.

#### MCDONOUGH AND WARREN COUNTIES

Map showing structure in Good Hope Quadrangle, M. L. Nebel, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 40* (1919), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of area near Good Hope, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig. 6* (1925), Fig. 6.

#### MCDONOUGH, SCHUYLER, AND HANCOCK COUNTIES

Structure map of Colchester-Macomb quadrangles, Henry Hinds, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 30* (1915), Pl. 2. Scale, about  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch:1 mile.

Map showing structure contours on coal beds in the Colchester-Macomb quadrangles, Henry Hinds, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 23* (1917), Pl. 2. Scale, about  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch:1 mile.

#### MCDONOUGH, WARREN, HENDERSON, AND HANCOCK COUNTIES

Structure map of LaHarpe Quadrangle, M. L. Nebel, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 40* (1919), Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

Map showing structure in LaHarpe and Good Hope quadrangles, M. L. Nebel and T. E. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 43* (1921), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### MERCER AND WARREN COUNTIES

Structure map of Alexis Quadrangle, H. R. Wanless, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 8* (April 16, 1927), Fig. 2. Scale, about 1 inch:3 miles.

Structure map of bedrock in Alexis Quadrangle, *ibid.*, *Bull. 57* (1929), Pl. 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### MONROE COUNTY

Structure map of Valmeyer anticline in the vicinity of Posten School, L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Press Bull.* (November 19, 1921).

Structure map of Waterloo field, J. E. Lamar, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 5* (October 16, 1926), Fig. 3. Scale, about 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches:1 mile.

Structure map of Waterloo anticline (and Dupo in St. Clair County),

A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 17 (March 2, 1929), Fig. 2. Scale, about  $\frac{7}{16}$  inch: 1 mile.

Structure map of area near Renault, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 18 (November 12, 1929), Fig. 3. Scale,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch: 1 mile.

#### MONROE, ST. CLAIR, AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES.

Geologic maps of New Athens-Okawville quadrangles, showing structure contours on coal bed, E. W. Shaw, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 213* (1921). Scale, 1:62,500.

#### MONTGOMERY COUNTY

(See Madison County.)

Map showing structure of Mt. Olive Quadrangle, W. Lee, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 31 (1915), Pl. 10; *ibid.*, *Bull.* 30 (1914), Fig. 3. Scale, 1:48,000.

Structure map of Nokomis-Ohlman area, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* 6 (1925), Fig. 8.

#### MORGAN COUNTY

Structure map in the vicinity of Jacksonville, D. M. Collingwood, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 44 (1923), Fig. 2. Cross section, Fig. 3.

Structure map of Jacksonville area, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 11 (September 3, 1927), Fig. 1. Scale, about  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches: 1 mile.

#### NORTHERN

Structure map of Longwall coal district in Bureau, LaSalle, Grundy, Putnam, Marshall, and parts of Will, Kankakee, and Livingston counties—contours on coal No. 2, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 10, Pl. 1. In coöperation with U. S. Geol. Survey.

Structure map and cross section of northern Illinois, F. T. Thwaites, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* 13 (1927), Pls. 1-2.

#### OGLE AND LEE COUNTIES

Map showing structure on St. Peter sandstone in Dixon Quadrangle, R. S. Knappen, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 49 (1926), Pl. 5. Scale, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch: 1 mile.

#### PEORIA AND TAZEWELL COUNTIES

Map showing contours on coal beds in Peoria Quadrangle, J. A. Udden, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 506 (1912), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### PERRY COUNTY

Small map showing contours on coal No. 6 at Duquoin, Jon Udden, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 14 (1909), Pl. 4.

Map showing contours on coal No. 6 in parts of Campbell, Coulterville, Pinckneyville, and Murphysboro quadrangles, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 31 (1927), Pl. 5. Scale, 1 inch: 1 mile.

Structure maps of Pinckneyville and Jamestown areas, A. H. Bell *et al.*, *Illinois Geol. Survey Illinois Petrol.* 19 (April 11, 1931), Figs. 4-5.

#### PIKE COUNTY

Structure map of central and northern Pike County, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 40 (1919), Pl. 4; structure sections, Pl. 9.

Map of crest of Pittsfield-Hadley anticline in Pike County with section, H. N. Coryell, *ibid.*, Pl. 6.

Map showing structure in central and northern Pike County, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 3 (July 24, 1926), Fig. 5.

#### POPE AND SALINE COUNTIES

Geologic cross sections in Pope and Saline counties, Albert D. Brokaw, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 35, Pl. 3. Scale, 2 inches:1 mile.

#### RANDOLPH COUNTY

Geologic cross section, Schulines to Coulterville, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 16 (1910), Pl. 15; Tilden to Sparta, Pl. 16; coal contour map showing structure and development in Sparta field, Pl. 17.

Map of Bremen anticline, F. H. Kay, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 33 (1916). Scale, 1½ inches:1 mile.

Structure map of Sparta area in Randolph County, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 1 (April 17, 1926), Pl. 1.

Map showing structure contours on coal No. 6 in parts of Baldwin and Coulterville quadrangles, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 31 (1927), Pl. 4. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

#### RANDOLPH AND MARION COUNTIES

Stratigraphic section, from Randolph County northeast into Marion County, E. W. Shaw, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1915), Pl. 4.

#### RANDOLPH, PERRY, AND JACKSON COUNTIES

Structure maps of Ava-Campbell Hill area, T. B. Root, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig.* No. 16 (1928), Pls. 2-3; cross sections of same area, Figs. 2-4.

#### ROCK ISLAND AND MERCER COUNTIES

Map showing structure contours on coal, T. E. Savage and J. A. Udden, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 38 (1922), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### SALINE COUNTY

Map showing contours on coal No. 6 in the vicinity of Harrisburg, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull.* 19 (1919), Pl. 5.

#### SALINE AND GALLATIN COUNTIES

Map showing structure contours on coals 5 and 6, *ibid.*, Pls. 1, 4.

#### SALINE AND WILLIAMSON COUNTIES

Structure map of parts of Saline and Williamson counties, *ibid., Rept. Investig.* 2 (1925), Pl. 1; geologic section, Pl. 2.

#### SALINE, WILLIAMSON, POPE, AND JOHNSON COUNTIES

Map showing geologic structure in parts of Saline, Johnson, Pope, and Williamson counties, Albert D. Brokaw, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 35, Pl. 2. Scale, ¼ inch:1 mile.

#### SANGAMON COUNTY

Structure map of Tallula and Springfield quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and T. E. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Ser. Bull.* 26 (1921). Also in *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 188*.

Map showing structure in Springfield Quadrangle, T. E. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull.* 20 (1915), Pl. 11; stratigraphic sections, Pl. 12. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

## SANGAMON AND MENARD COUNTIES

Geologic maps of Tallula-Springfield quadrangles, showing structure contours on coal bed, E. W. Shaw and T. E. Savage, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 188* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

Map showing geologic structure of Springfield Quadrangle, T. E. Savage, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 20* (1915), Pl. 11. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

Structure map of the Tallula and Springfield quadrangles, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 26* (1917), Pl. 8.

## SCHUYLER, BROWN, ADAMS, AND HANCOCK COUNTIES

Map showing structure contours on coal No. 2, in parts of Schuyler, Brown, Adams, and Hancock counties, W. C. Morse and J. L. Rich, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 31* (1915), Pl. 1. Scale, 1/2 inch:1 mile.

## ST. CLAIR COUNTY

Map showing structure contours on coal No. 6 in parts of Waterloo and New Athens quadrangles, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 31* (1927), Pl. 2; in parts of New Athens, Baldwin, and Coulterville quadrangles, Pl. 3. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

## ST. CLAIR AND GALLATIN COUNTIES

Cross section, Belleville to Equality, Illinois, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 16* (1910), Pl. 8.

## ST. CLAIR AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

Structure map of Morrison-Darmstadt area, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig. 6* (1925), Fig. 9. *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 18* (November 2, 1929), Fig. 2.

Structure map of Dupo field, A. H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 17* (March 2, 1929), Fig. 1; structure map of Waterloo and Dupo fields, Fig. 2.

## SOUTHERN—MONROE, CLINTON, AND LAWRENCE COUNTIES

Section across southern Illinois, through Monroe, Clinton, and Lawrence counties, showing LaSalle anticline, R. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 22* (1913), Pl. 1B.

## SOUTHEASTERN

Stratigraphic section along axis of Bellair-Champaign uplift from Lawrence to Coles County (Lawrence, Crawford, Clark, and Coles counties). L. A. Mylius, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 54* (1927), Pl. 2; structure section, Tuscola to Vermilion County, Indiana, Pl. 3. Scale, about 1 inch:4 miles.

Parts of Saline, Williamson, Pope, and Johnson counties, showing structure, A. D. Brokaw, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 35* (1917), Pl. 2; cross section in Pope and Saline counties, Pl. 3.

## SOUTHWESTERN

Map showing geologic structure in southwestern Illinois, especially Carlyle oil field in Clinton County. Contouring extends in Madison, Bond, Fayette, Marion, Clinton, St. Clair, Washington, Jefferson, Perry, and Randolph counties, E. W. Shaw, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 20* (1915), Pl. 2. Scale, 1 inch:4 miles.

Stratigraphic section from Monroe County through Carlyle oil field in Clinton County, *ibid.*, Pls. 3, 5.

Map showing structure in southwestern Illinois, including Randolph, Perry, Monroe, St. Clair, Jefferson, and Marion counties, *ibid.*, Pl. 2; stratigraphic sections, Pls. 3, 4; structure section, Pl. 5.

Structure map of southwestern Illinois, showing contours on No. 6 coal, E. W. Shaw, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 213* (1921), Fig. 5. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of southwestern Illinois, contours on No. 6 coal (Macoupin, Montgomery, Fayette, Shelby, parts of Christian and Sangamon, Marion, Randolph, St. Clair, Bond, Clinton, Perry, and Washington counties), F. H. Kay and K. D. White, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 11*, Pl. 1. Scale, 1 inch:4 miles. In coöperation with U. S. Geol. Survey.

#### VERMILION COUNTY

Structure map of vicinity of Danville, contours on coal No. 6, F. H. Kay and K. D. White, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 14* (1922), Pl. 2.

#### WABASH COUNTY

Structure map of Allendale field, J. L. Rich, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 31* (1915), Pl. 4; cross section through field, Pl. 5. Scale, 4 inches:1 mile.

Map showing structure of Allendale area, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig. 7* (1925), Pl. 1; sections showing structure, Pls. 2-4. Also in *Oil and Gas Jour.* (February 4, 1926), p. 24.

Structure map of part of Allendale field, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 12* (September 24, 1927), Fig. 2.

Structure map of Allendale oil field, D. M. Collingwood, *Illinois Geol. Survey Press Bull.* (May 17, 1924).

#### WESTERN

Cross section, St. Louis, Missouri, to Vincennes, Indiana, B. S. Blatchley, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 16* (1910), Pl. 7.

Cross section, New Athens to Eldorado, *ibid.*, Pl. 9.

Structure map of area adjacent to Mississippi River from Warsaw to St. Louis, Frank Krey, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 45* (1924), Pl. 1; structure sequence, Pl. 3.

Sections across Pike County, Missouri, and Calhoun and western Greene counties, Illinois, *ibid.*, structure map Pl. 17; western Illinois, Pl. 1; structure sections, Pl. 3.

#### WILLIAMSON COUNTY

(See also Saline and Williamson counties.)

Map showing contours on coals 5 and 6 in parts of Herrin, West Frankfort, and Marion quadrangles, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 31* (1927), Pl. 7. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

#### WILLIAMSON AND FRANKLIN COUNTIES

Map showing geologic structure of West Frankfort Quadrangle, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 16* (1910), Pl. 24. Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

Map showing geologic structure of Herrin Quadrangle, *ibid.* (1910), Pl. 28.

#### WILLIAMSON, FRANKLIN, AND JEFFERSON COUNTIES

Map showing contours on coal beds, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 15* (1916), Pl. 4. Scale, about 1 inch:3 miles. Pl. 5, same. Scale, 1 inch:4 miles.

## WILLIAMSON, FRANKLIN, PERRY, AND JACKSON COUNTIES

Geologic maps of Murphysboro-Herrin quadrangles, showing structure contours on coal beds, T. E. Savage and E. W. Shaw, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 185* (1912). Scale, 1:62,500.

## WILLIAMSON, JACKSON, AND UNION COUNTIES

Map of parts of these counties showing structure, Stuart St. Clair, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 35* (1917), Pl. 5; geologic cross sections of same, Pl. 6.

## GENERAL

Structure on coal beds in Longwall district, northeastern Illinois, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Coal Mining Investig. Bull. 10* (1915), Pl. 1.

Cross section of LaSalle anticline, R. S. Blatchley, *Econ. Geol.*, Vol. 7, No. 6 (1917), p. 580.

Map showing structure of surface of St. Peter sandstone, G. H. Cady, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 36* (1920), Pl. 2. Scale, about 1 inch:25 miles. Structure of Pennsylvanian strata across LaSalle anticline on No. 2 coal, Pl. 8. Scale, about 1 inch:25 miles.

Structural reconnaissance map of Mississippi Valley, Frank Krey, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 45* (1924), Pl. 1.

Generalized structure map of Illinois, contours on approximate horizon of No. 2 coal, G. F. Moulton, *Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Investig. 4* (1925), Fig. 1. Scale, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch:50 miles.

Cross section of the upper Mississippi Valley, section through Illinois, L. E. Workman, *Guidebook Ninth Annual Field Conference* (1935), Kansas Geological Society, Fig. 232.

Structure map of Illinois and parts of adjacent states, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol. 27* (July, 1936).

Block diagram of Illinois Basin, Alfred H. Bell, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 3, 1936).

Subsurface contour map of the Illinois Basin, Alfred H. Bell, *Illinois Geol. Survey* (October 7, 1937).

State map showing structure contours in preparation by Illinois Geological Survey.

## INDIANA

## CLARK COUNTY

Structure map of parts of Clark County, J. I. Whitlatch and J. W. Huddle, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 41 (1932).

## DAVIESS COUNTY

Small structural map of area near Washington, W. N. Logan, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Pub. 8* (1920), Fig. 31. *Ibid.*, *Handbook of Indiana Geol.* (1922), Fig. 121.

## GIBSON COUNTY

Structure section across northern part of Patoka Quadrangle, M. L. Fuller and F. G. Clapp, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 105* (1904), Fig. 4.

Small map showing structural conditions in the West Princeton field, W. N. Logan, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Pub. 42* (1924), Fig. 14.

Small structural map of Union or Hazelton field, *ibid.*, Fig. 16.

Small subsurface structure map of Francisco pool, G. F. Moulton, *Struc-*

*ture of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929), Fig. 12.

JACKSON COUNTY

Outline of a structure in Jackson County, W. N. Logan, *Indiana Dept. of Conservation Pub. 8* (1920), Fig. 38.

JENNINGS AND JEFFERSON COUNTIES

Map of portion of counties showing structural contours, *ibid.*, Fig. 41.

LAWRENCE COUNTY

Structure map of part of Lawrence County, *ibid.*, Fig. 44.

MARTIN COUNTY

Structure map of part of Martin County, *ibid.*, Fig. 47.

MONROE COUNTY

Structure map of part of Monroe County, *ibid.*, Fig. 49.

Structure map of Unionville region, R. Freed, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 42 (1933).

ORANGE COUNTY

Structure map of part of Orange County, W. N. Logan, *Indiana Dept. of Conservation Pub. 8* (1920). Figs. 50-51.

PIKE COUNTY

Structure map of Ditney Quadrangle, Pike, Gibson, and Warrick counties, G. H. Ashley, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 84* (1902). Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure map of Glenzen Terrace, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Pub. 8* (1920), Fig. 55.

Map showing structural conditions near Winslow, *ibid.*, Fig. 56.

Small structure map of Bowman field, W. N. Logan, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Pub. 42* (1924), Fig. 10.

Small map showing structural conditions in Oatsville field, *ibid.*, Fig. 11.

Structure map of Clay Township, Indiana Dept. of Conservation (1930).

Contour map of Union field, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 42 (1933).

TIPTON COUNTY

Small map showing structure in northern Tipton and southern Howard counties, W. N. Logan, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 36 (1926).

VANDENBURG COUNTY

Structure map of Vandenburg and part of Gibson counties, R. R. Shrock and C. A. Malott, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 13, No. 10 (1929), Fig. 3.

VIGO AND SULLIVAN COUNTIES

Structure map of Middletown field, W. N. Logan, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 41 (1932).

GENERAL

Map showing contours on the Trenton in Indiana, *Indiana Dept. Conservation, Handbook of Indiana Geol.* (1922), Pl. 114.

Small structural maps of northern Indiana, contours on Niagaran and

Trenton, W. N. Logan *et al.*, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Pub. 75* (1928), Fig. 36.

Small map showing structure of upper surface of Trenton in Indiana, W. N. Logan, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* (1928), Vol. 38.

Small structure map of Siosi pool, Sullivan and Vigo counties, W. N. Logan, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Tenth Ann. Rept.* (1929).

Isomagnetic map of Indiana, W. N. Logan, *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* (1930), Vol. 39.

Structure map of Tri-County field of southwestern Indiana, J. M. Wanenmacher and W. B. Gealy, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 14, No. 4 (1930).

Structure maps on the Devonian, Trenton, and St. Peter in Indiana, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Bull. 108* (1931), Figs. 13-15.

Geologic structure map of part of southern Indiana, P. B. Stockdale, *Indiana Dept. Conservation Pub. 98* (1931).

## KANSAS

### ALLEN COUNTY

Geologic cross sections Iola Quadrangle, G. E. Adams *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 238* (1904), Pl. 4.

Stratigraphic section across Allen County, R. C. Moore and E. R. Elledge, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull. 6, Pt. 5* (1920), Pl. 2.

### ANDERSON COUNTY

Structure maps of parts of Anderson County and geologic cross sections, H. H. Charles, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull. 6, Pt. 8*, Pls. 1, 2, 5, 6, and Figs. 2, 9, 11.

### BARTON ARCH REGION

Structure map, C. R. Thomas, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (January 16, 1936).

### BOURBON COUNTY

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across Bourbon County and part of Allen County, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

### BUTLER COUNTY

Structure and geological map of Butler County, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

Structure map and stratigraphic sections of Eldorado field, A. E. Fath, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull. 7* (1921), Pls. 1, 8, and 14. Scale, 1:31,680. *Ibid., Amer. Petrol. Inst. Production Bull. 205* (October, 1930).

Structure map of Chesney dome, *ibid.*, Fig. 3.

Structure map of Boyer dome, *ibid.*, Fig. 4.

Structure maps of Elbing, Peabody, Covert-Sellers, and Florence fields in Butler and Marion counties, C. R. Thomas, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 9 (1927).

Structure map of Eldorado anticline, J. R. Reeves, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Outline structure map of the Eldorado field, *Guidebook Sixth Annual Field Conference* (1932), Kansas Geological Society, p. 13.

## CHASE COUNTY

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across southern Chase and Marion counties, D. W. Williams, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

## CHAUTAUQUA COUNTY

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across Chautauqua and Cowley counties, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

## CHEROKEE COUNTY

Maps showing geologic structure of southeastern Kansas coal fields and the Kansas zinc-lead district, W. G. Pierce, *U. S. Geol. Survey Press Notice* (1935).

## CLOUD COUNTY

Reconnaissance structural map of Cloud and Republic counties, M. E. Wing, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 15 (1930), Pl. 16.

## COWLEY COUNTY

Geologic section from T. 33 S., R. 4 E., Cowley County, to T. 23 S., R. 4 E., Butler County, showing deep-lying formations and their relation to the granite ridge, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

Structure map of southern Cowley County, near Arkansas City, Emmett R. Elledge, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 8 (1921), Pl. 8.

Small structure maps of Rainbow Bend field, D. R. Snow and D. P. Dean, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 9, No. 6 (1925).

Contour map of upper surface of "Mississippi lime" in Cowley County, N. W. Bass, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 12 (1929), Pl. 11. Scale, 1 inch:3 miles.

Map showing thickness of "Mississippi lime" and its relation to Mississippian surface, *ibid.*, Pl. 12.

Structure map of T. 32 S., R. 3 E., *ibid.*, Fig. 7.

Structure map of State School field, *ibid.*, Fig. 10.

Structure map of T. 33 S., R. 3 E., *ibid.*, Figs. 11, 13.

Structure map of T. 30, 31 S., R. 3, 4 E., *ibid.*, Fig. 15.

Structure map of Dexter anticline, *ibid.*, Fig. 18.

Structure map of Falls City field, *ibid.*, Figs. 19, 20.

Structure map of parts of T. 31, 32 S., R. 4 E., *ibid.*, Fig. 21.

## CRAWFORD COUNTY

Map showing geologic structure in southeastern Kansas coal field, W. G. Pierce, *U. S. Geol. Survey* (1935).

## DICKINSON COUNTY

Structure map of T. 14 S., R. 3 E., F. Martin, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

Structure map of T. 13 S., R. 3 E., Charles Boughton, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

## EASTERN KANSAS

*State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 21 (1936).

## ELK COUNTY

Structure map of Elk City gas field, C. W. Boughton, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 5 (1920), Pls. 2, 3.

**ELLIS COUNTY**

Reconnaissance structure map of Ellis County, N. W. Bass, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 11 (1926), Pl. 3.

**FRANKLIN COUNTY**

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across Franklin County, A. L. Selig, Charles and Alva Ellison, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1921).

**GREENWOOD COUNTY**

Structure map of western Greenwood County, W. P. Haynes, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1919).

Structure maps of Sallyards field, Greenwood and Butler counties, W. R. Berger, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 5, No. 2 (1921).

Small structure map of Burkett-Seeley pool, H. Loomis, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 7, No. 5 (1923).

Map showing surface geologic structure, parts of Greenwood and Woodson counties, R. Wood and V. Wood, *Oil Trade* (May, 1925), p. 35.

Map showing surface structure in "shoestring" area, P. W. McFarland, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 22, 1925), p. 72.

Subsurface maps of parts of Greenwood County, W. K. Cadman, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 11 (1927).

Structure of Virgil pool, A. L. Beekly, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Surface structure of Madison pool, A. E. Cheyney, *ibid.*

Subsurface structure map of the Scott oil field, N. W. Bass, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 18, No. 10 (1934), Fig. 5.

Small structure map and cross section of the Beaumont anticline in Greenwood County, A. W. McCoy and W. R. Keyte, *Problems of Petroleum Geology* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1934), Fig. 4.

**HAMILTON COUNTY**

Sketch map showing geologic structure in southern Hamilton County, N. W. Bass, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 11 (1926), Pl. 6.

Small map showing structure of the Dakota and geologic cross sections in part of Hamilton County, N. H. Darton, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 212* (1920). Also in *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 691-a, Fig. 4. Scale, 1:2,500,000.

**KINGMAN COUNTY**

Core-drill and subsurface structure maps of the Cunningham pool, Kingman and Pratt counties, R. B. Rutledge and H. S. Bryant, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 21, No. 4 (April, 1937).

**LABETTE COUNTY**

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across Labette and Cherokee counties, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

Map showing geologic structure of southeastern Kansas coal fields, W. G. Pierce, *U. S. Geol. Survey* (1935).

**LEAVENWORTH COUNTY**

Geologic map showing structure in part of Leavenworth County, H. Hinds and F. C. Greene, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 206* (1917).

## LOGAN COUNTY

Structure map of Twin Buttes anticline, C. Lupton, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 6, No. 2 (1922).

## MC PHERSON COUNTY

Structure map of marine strata in McPherson and Saline counties, W. H. Twenhofel, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 9 (1924), Pl. 5.

Structure map and cross section of Voshell pool, T. C. Hiestand, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 5, 1930), p. 332.

Structure map and cross section of Ritz-Garrett-Decker area, *Oil Weekly* (April 17, 1931), opposite p. 34.

Structure map of Voshell field, T. C. Hiestand, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 17, No. 2 (1933).

Cross section of Voshell field, A. W. McCoy and W. R. Keyte, *Problems of Petroleum Geology* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1934), Fig. 2.

Structure maps of McPherson and Galva gas pools, J. L. Garlough, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

## MARION COUNTY

Structure and oil and gas map of southern Marion County and Elbing fields, D. W. Williams, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

Structure map of Peabody field, *State Geol. Survey Kansas*.

Small structure maps of the Urschel pool, E. F. Shea, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 6, No. 5 (1922).

## MIAMI COUNTY

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across Miami County, A. L. Selig, Jr., and Alva Ellison, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1921).

Structure map of part of Miami County, *State Geol. Survey Kansas*.

## MITCHELL COUNTY

Structure maps of Mitchell and Osborne counties, K. K. Landes, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 16 (1930), Pls. 10-13.

## MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Structure map of T. 34 and 35 S., R. 13 and 14 E., Montgomery and Chautauqua counties, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

Structure map and cross section of Elk City gas field, C. W. Boughton, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 5 (1920), Pls. 2-3.

Structure map of Montgomery County and part of Wilson County, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 6, Pt. 6 (1924), Pl. 2.

## NEOSHO COUNTY

Geologic cross sections, Iola Quadrangle, G. I. Adams *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 238 (1904), Pl. 4.

Stratigraphic section across Neosho County, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 6, Pt. 5 (1920), Pl. 3.

## OSBORNE COUNTY

Structure maps of Osborne and Mitchell counties, K. K. Landes, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 16 (1930), Pls. 10-13.

**PRATT COUNTY**

Core-drill and subsurface structure maps of the Cunningham pool, Kingman and Pratt counties, Kansas, R. B. Rutledge and H. S. Bryant, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 21, No. 4 (April, 1937).

**REPUBLIC COUNTY**

Reconnaissance structural map of Republic County, M. E. Wing, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 15 (1930), Pl. 16.

**RUSSELL COUNTY**

Generalized structure map of Russell County, W. W. Rubey and N. W. Bass, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 10 (1925), Pl. 4.

Map showing Pennsylvanian structure and cross sections of Fairport field, Russell County, T. H. Allan, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (March 15, 1928), pp. 90, 96, 98. *Ibid.*, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Cross section of well logs with regional dips, Russell County to Woodson County, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (July 11, 1929), p. 118.

**SHAWNEE COUNTY**

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across Shawnee and Wabaunsee counties, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1921).

**SEDWICK COUNTY**

Section showing relative positions of lower formations around Valley Center, J. L. Dwyer, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (February 7, 1929), p. 30.

Cross section of Valley Center field, A. W. McCoy and W. R. Keyte, *Problems of Petroleum Geology* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1934), Fig. 3.

**SOUTHEASTERN**

Structure map of southeastern Kansas, W. G. Pierce *et al.*, *Geological Survey*, *Ibid.*, *Guidebook Eleventh Annual Field Conference* (1937), Kansas Geological Society.

**WALLACE COUNTY**

Structure map of Wallace County, M. K. Elias, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 18 (1931), Pl. 42.

**WILSON COUNTY**

Structure map of Wilson County, W. H. Twenhofel and W. L. Stryker, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 9, No. 8 (1925).

**WOODSON COUNTY**

Geologic section of correlated deep wells across Woodson County, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1920).

Small structure map of Silver City anticline and Rose anticline in Woodson and Wilson counties, W. H. Twenhofel and E. C. Edwards, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 5, No. 1 (1921).

Map showing surface geologic structure, parts of Woodson and Greenwood counties, R. Wood and V. Wood, *Oil Trade* (May, 1925).

Cross section of well logs, with regional dips, Woodson to Russell County, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (July 11, 1929), p. 118.

Geologic cross section, Woodson to Trego County, H. W. McClellan, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 23, 1930), p. 32. *Ibid., Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.* (1934).

Structure of the Neosho Falls dome, G. L. Knight and K. K. Landes, *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 40, No. 1 (January-February, 1932).

#### WYANDOTTE COUNTY

Reconnaissance structure map of county, N. D. Newell, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Cir. 4* (1931). *Ibid., Bull. 21* (1935).

#### GENERAL

Small structure map of eastern Kansas, R. C. Moore and W. P. Haynes, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull. 3* (1917), Pl. 25.

Small structure map of western Kansas (from Darton), *ibid.*, Pl. 26.

Map showing regional structure of western Kansas, N. H. Darton, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 691-a* (1918), Pl. I.

Structure map of south Nemaha area, D. R. Snow and D. P. Dean, *Natl. Petrol. News* (May 6, 1925), p. 37.

Structure map of the "Granite Ridge" of Kansas, R. C. Moore, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull. 13* (1927).

Reconnaissance map of western Kansas, showing structure of Dakota, N. W. Bass, *ibid.*

Magnetometer maps of Kansas, L. Spraragen, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 11, 18, 25, 1928).

Geologic cross sections of Salina Basin, J. S. Barwick, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 12, No. 2 (1928).

Structure map of Hugoton gas area in southwestern Kansas, Morton, Stevens, and Seward counties, Dorsey Hager, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 2, 1930), p. 87.

Geologic cross section, Trego to Woodson counties, Kansas, H. W. McClellan, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 23, 1930), p. 32.

Geologic cross section from western Missouri to western Kansas showing detailed correlation of Permian Big Blue series and Pennsylvanian, Betty Kellett, *Guidebook Sixth Annual Field Conference* (1932), Kansas Geological Society.

Small structure maps of gas fields in eastern Kansas, H. A. Ley, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

Cross sections of northeastern Kansas, J. W. Ockerman, *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull. 20* (1935).

Topography of the pre-Cambrian surface, parts of Kansas and adjacent states, F. F. Thaites and J. V. Howell, *Guidebook Ninth Annual Field Conference* (1935), Kansas Geological Society, Fig. 227.

Structural map Barton Arch region, and of Norton, Decatur, Sheridan, and Graham counties, C. R. Thomas, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (January 16, 1936).

Map showing contours on the pre-Cambrian, *State Geol. Survey Kansas* (1936).

Correlated sections of beds in southern Kansas and Oklahoma, R. C. Moore, *Guidebook Eleventh Annual Field Conference* (1937), Kansas Geological Society, Figs. 16, 17, 19, 20, 23-28.

## KENTUCKY

## ALLEN COUNTY

Structure map of part of Allen County, E. W. Shaw and K. F. Mather, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 688* (1919), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure map of main oil fields in the county, *ibid.*, Pl. 8. Scale, about  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch:1 mile.

Structure map of Mitchell pool in Allen County, J. H. McClurkin, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (August 6, 1925), p. 28.

## ANDERSON COUNTY

Structural map of Anderson County, A. C. McFarlan and G. R. Wesley, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

## BELL COUNTY

Structure map of Bell County, D. B. Chisholm *et al.*, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1928).

## BOONE COUNTY

Structural map of Boone County, F. S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

## BOURBON COUNTY

Structure map of Bourbon County, P. H. Dunn, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

## BOYD COUNTY

Economic geology and structure map of parts of Boyd, Carter, and Lawrence counties, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 184* (1912). Scale 1:125,000.

Structure maps of Boyd County, J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923).

## BREATHITT COUNTY

Structure map of Breathitt County, I. Browning, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (revised, 1927).

## CALDWELL COUNTY

Map of structural geology of Farmersville Dome, Caldwell County, Stuart Weller, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Vol. 6, Ser. 6 (1921).

## CAMPBELL COUNTY

Structural map of Campbell County, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

## CARROLL AND GALLATIN COUNTIES

Structure map of Carlisle gas field, aero base, F. S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

## CARTER COUNTY

Economic geology and structure map, parts of Carter, Boyd, and Lawrence counties, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 184* (1912). Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure map of Carter County, E. S. Perry and J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS AND SECTIONS 455

CLARK COUNTY

Structure map of Clark County, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

CLAY COUNTY

Structure map of Clay County, C. V. Theis and J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1926).

Structure map of Clay County gas field, L. E. Fiske, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Structural map of Clinton County, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Structure map of part of Cumberland County, J. S. Hudnall and G. W. Pirtle, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1924).

Structure map of Sulphur Creek in Cumberland County, Hiland R. Smith, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 1, 1925), p. 102.

Structure map of part of Cumberland County, G. W. Pirtle *et al.*, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

ELLIOTT COUNTY

Structure map of Elliott County, L. C. Robinson and J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1928).

Structure map of Elliott County, L. E. Fiske, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

ESTILL COUNTY

Sketch map showing geologic structure of Irvine field and vicinity, Estill, Menifee, Wolfe, Powell, Lee, and Clark counties, E. W. Shaw, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 661 (1918), Pl. 13. Scale, 1:250,000.

Structure map of Irvine field, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull.* 1, Ser. 7.

FLOYD COUNTY

Structure maps of Floyd County, J. S. Hudnall, A. M. Miller, and F. S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923, 1928).

Geologic section in Floyd and Magoffin counties, *Economic Geol.*, Vol. 20, No. 3 (May, 1925), Fig. 2.

GALLATIN COUNTY

Structure map of Carlisle gas field, F. S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

GREENUP COUNTY

Structure map of Greenup County, E. S. Perry, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1926).

HANCOCK COUNTY

Structure map of Hancock County, D. B. Chisholm, and S. M. Mayfield, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Ser. 6 (1931). Scale, 1:62,500.

Map of Hancock, Breckinridge, Grayson, and Ohio counties, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*. Scale, 1:62,500.

HARDIN COUNTY

Structure map of northern part of Hardin County (Devonian shale), A. H. Sutton, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1929).

**HARLAN COUNTY**

Structure map of Harlan County, A. M. Miller and F. S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1927).

**HARRISON COUNTY**

Structure map of Harrison County, P. H. Dunn, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

**HART COUNTY**

Structure map of LeGrande field in Hart County, W. R. Jillson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

Structure map of oil and gas districts, Hart County, W. L. Russell and J. H. McClurkin, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull.* 5, Ser. 7 (June, 1934).

**HENDERSON COUNTY**

Structure map of Henderson County, C. V. Theis, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1927).

Structure north of Sebree in Henderson County, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull.* 4 (May, 1934).

**JACKSON COUNTY**

Structure map of Jackson County, W. C. Eyl and J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1926).

**JEFFERSON COUNTY**

Structure map, Charles Butts, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931). Scale, 1:62,500.

**JOHNSON COUNTY**

Structure maps of Johnson County, I. Browning, A. M. Miller, and F. S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1921, 1929).

**KENTON COUNTY**

Structure map of Kenton County, W. H. Shideler, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

**KNOTT COUNTY**

Structure map of Knott County, I. Browning and S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

**KNOX COUNTY**

Structure map of Knox County, C. V. Theis, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1925).

Himyar gas field, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Pamphlet* 28 (1931).

**LAUREL COUNTY**

Structure map of Laurel County, A. M. Miller and F. S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1926).

**LAWRENCE COUNTY**

Structure map of parts of Lawrence, Boyd, and Carter counties, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 184 (1912). Also in *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 349, Pl. 1. Scale, 1:125,000.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS AND SECTIONS 457

Structure map of Paint Creek uplift, J. S. Hudnall and I. Browning, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1924).

Structure map of Lawrence County, J. S. Hudnall and G. W. Pirtle, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1926).

LEE COUNTY

Structure map of Lee County, W. C. Eyl, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1927).

Structure map of Big Sinking field, W. C. Eyl, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull.* 1 (October, 1933).

LESLIE COUNTY

Structure map of Leslie County, J. S. Hudnall *et al.*, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923).

LETCHER COUNTY

Structure map of Letcher County, L. C. Robinson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1926).

LOGAN COUNTY

Structure map of Logan and Todd counties, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*.

MAGOFFIN COUNTY

Structure map of Magoffin County, I. B. Browning, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1921).

Geologic section in Magoffin and Floyd counties, *Econ. Geol.*, Vol. 20, No. 3 (May, 1925), Fig. 2.

MARTIN COUNTY

Structure maps of Martin County, J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923, 1924).

MCCREARY COUNTY

Structure map of McCreary County, R. E. Murphy, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1928).

MCLEAN COUNTY

Structure map of county, L. C. Robinson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1929).

Small map of structural geology, W. R. Jillson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Vol. 39, Ser. 6 (1930).

Structure map of Livermore pool, Geo. R. Wesley, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Ser. 8, Bull. 2 (1936).

MERCER COUNTY

Structure map of Mercer County, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

MENIFEE COUNTY

Sketch structure map of Ragland field in Menifee and Bath counties, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 531 (1913), Pl. 3.

Sketch structure map of Menifee gas field, *ibid.*, Pl. 4. Scale, 1:125,000.

MONROE COUNTY

Structure map of parts of Monroe and Cumberland counties, J. S. Hudnall and G. W. Pirtle, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1924).

**MORGAN COUNTY**

Structure map of Morgan County, L. C. Robinson and J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1926).

**MUHLENBERG COUNTY**

Structure map of Muhlenberg county, J. G. Woodruff and R. Miller, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Ser. 6 (1930). Scale, 1:62,500.

**OHIO COUNTY**

Structure map of Bells Run Anticline, W. C. Eyl, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*. Also map of anticline in Vol. 39, Ser. 6, corrected to 1930.

Small structure sketch of southwestern Ohio county, W. R. Jillson and S. Withers, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Vol. 39, Ser. 6 (1930).

**OLDHAM COUNTY**

Structure map of county, Raymond Miller and Guy H. Briggs, Jr., *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1929).

**OWSLEY COUNTY**

Structure map of Owsley County, E. S. Perry, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1927).

Small map showing structure of Buffalo Creek pool in Owsley County, W. R. Jillson et al., *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Vol. 12, Ser. 6 (1927), p. 260.

Small map showing structure of Ida May pool in Owsley County, *ibid.*, p. 286.

Structure map, Owsley County gas field, L. E. Fiske, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

**PENDLETON COUNTY**

Structure map of Pendleton County, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931). Scale, 1 inch: 1 mile.

**PERRY COUNTY**

Structure map of Perry County, J. S. Hudnall et al., *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923).

**PIKE COUNTY**

Structure map of Pike County, J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923).

**POWELL COUNTY**

Sketch map showing geologic structure of Irvine field and vicinity, Estill, Menifee, Wolfe, Powell, Lee, and Clark counties, E. W. Shaw, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 661 (1918), Pl. 13. Scale, 1:250,000.

Structure map of Janet pool, W. L. Russell, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull.* 6, Ser. 7 (June, 1934).

**PULASKI COUNTY**

Small structure map of parts of Wayne, Pulaski, and Russell counties, D. C. MacLachlan, *Papers Michigan Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 8 (1927).

**ROCKCASTLE COUNTY**

Structure map of Rockcastle County, W. C. Eyl, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Ser. 6 (1931). Scale, 1 inch: 1 mile.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS AND SECTIONS 459

SHELBY COUNTY

Structural map of Shelby County, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

UNION COUNTY

Structure map of Shawneetown Quadrangle, part of Union County, Wallace Lee, "Report on Geology of the Shawneetown Quadrangle in Kentucky," *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1916).

Structure map of Union County, C. V. Theis, L. C. Glenn, and Wallace Lee, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1929).

WASHINGTON COUNTY

Structure map of Washington County, W. H. Shideler *et al.*, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1930).

WAYNE COUNTY

Structure map of the southeastern part of Monticello Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 579 (1914), Pl. 3.

Structure map of Little South Fork oil district, *ibid.*, Pl. 6.

Structure map of parts of Wayne, Pulaski, and Russell counties, D. C. MacLachlan, *Michigan Acad. Sci.* (1927).

WEBSTER COUNTY

Structure map of Rough Creek anticline, K. D. White, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Vol. 5, Ser. 6 (1922). Structure sections in Webster County in the same volume.

Structure map of Webster County, L. C. Glenn, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923).

Oil and gas north of Sebree-Henderson and Webster counties, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull.* 4 (May, 1934).

WESTERN

Structure maps of Owensboro field, N. W. Shiarella, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*.

Structure maps covering various pools, *Kentucky Geol. Survey Bull.* 3 (November, 1933).

WHITLEY COUNTY

Structure map of Williamsburg anticline, Whitley County, W. R. Jillson and J. S. Hudnall, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1923).

Structure map of Whitley County, D. B. Chisholm, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1927).

WOLFE COUNTY

Structure of Campton field, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 471 (1912), Pl. 1.

Structure map of Wolfe County, L. C. Robinson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1927).

Map showing structure in Campton field, L. E. Fiske, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

GENERAL

Sketch map showing geologic structure of Irvine field and vicinity, Estill, Menifee, Wolfe, Powell, Lee, and Clark counties, E. W. Shaw, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 661 (1918), Pl. 13. Scale, 1:250,000.

Map of main structural features of Irvine field, *ibid.*, Pl. 14. Scale, 1: 31,680.

Structure map of region south of Irvine-Berea, J. S. Hudnall *et al.*, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1924).

Small map of subsurface structure in eastern Kentucky, Gene Perry, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 8, No. 2 (1924).

Structure maps of oil and gas fields in eastern Kentucky, L. E. Fiske, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 5 (1927).

Structural geological map of Kentucky, W. R. Jillson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey* (1931).

Small structural sketch map of counties in the Blue Grass region, F. S. Withers, G. R. Wesley, P. H. Dunn, *et al.*, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Vol. 40, Ser. 6 (1931).

Structure map of the eastern interior basin, J. M. Weller, *Illinois Geol. Survey Petrol.* 27 (July, 1937), Pl. 1.

Sketch map showing structure of Pellyville pool, Ohio, Hancock, and Daviess counties, W. R. Jillson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*.

## LOUISIANA

### ACADIA PARISH

Structure map of Jennings salt dome, M. T. Halbouty, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 19, No. 9 (1935).

### BOSSIER AND WEBSTER PARISHES

Small map showing structure in Springhill-Sarepta field, G. M. Ponton and J. W. Whitehurst, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 7, No. 5 (1923).

Small structure map of Bellevue, E. Holman and R. B. Campbell, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 7, No. 6 (1923).

Structure map of the Bellevue dome, L. P. Teas, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

### CADDY PARISH

Structure map of the Caddo field, G. C. Matson, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 619 (1916), Pl. 7. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

Cross sections of Caddo field, *ibid.*, Pl. 8.

Map showing wells drilled to Trinity in Pine Island field, *Oil Weekly* (February 17, 1928), p. 80.

Structure contour maps of Pine Island field, J. Y. Snyder and A. F. Crider, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Structure map of Dixie field, H. K. Shearer and E. B. Hutson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (May 1, 1930), p. 32.

Rodessa—structure map with article, *Oil Weekly* (August 26, 1935), p. 20.

Small structure map of Rodessa field, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (April 16, 1936), p. 70.

### CALCASIEU PARISH

Contour map of cap rock, Sulphur dome, P. K. Kelley, *Geology of Salt Dome Oil Fields* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1926). *Ibid.*, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 9, No. 3 (1925).

Contour map of Vinton salt dome, S. A. Thompson and O. H. Eichelberger, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 12, No. 4 (1928).

#### CATAHOULA PARISH

Structure map and section of northern Catahoula Parish, H. K. Shearer, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 14, No. 4 (1930).

Subsurface structure map of Catahoula and Concordia parishes, W. D. Chawner, *Louisiana Geol. Survey Bull.* 9 (1936), Pl. 3.

#### CLAIBORNE PARISH

Structure maps of the Homer field, W. C. Spooner, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Small map showing structure in the Lisbon-Sugar Creek area, Mitchell Tucker, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (April 22, 1937), p. 27.

#### DE SOTO-RED RIVER PARISHES

Map of De Soto-Red River fields, showing structure on Nacatoch, G. C. Matson and O. B. Hopkins, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 661 (1918), Pl. 8. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### IBERIA PARISH

Small map showing contours on salt in Jefferson Island, F. E. Vaughan, *Geology of Salt Dome Oil Fields* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1926). Also in *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 9, No. 4 (1925).

Small map showing contours on salt in Weeks Island, *ibid.*

Small structure maps of Weeks Island, New Iberia dome and Jefferson Island, H. V. Howe and C. K. Moresi, *Louisiana Dept. Conservation Geol. Bull.* 1 (1931).

Contours on salt of Jefferson Island, L. O'Donnell, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 19, No. 11 (1935) Fig. 2.

#### JEFFERSON DAVIS PARISH

Small structure map of Welsh field, L. C. Reed, *Geology of Salt Dome Oil Fields* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1926). *Ibid.*, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 9, No. 3 (1925).

#### LA SALLE PARISH

Structure map of the Urania field, G. W. Schneider, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

#### RICHLAND PARISH

Map of Richland field, Brokaw, Dixon, Garner, and McKee, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 10, 1929), p. 156.

Structure of Richland gas field, D. Gordon, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 15, No. 8 (1931). *Ibid.*, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

Structure map of Richland gas field, *U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper* 535 (1932).

#### SABINE PARISH

Structure map of Zwolle district, H. D. Easton, *Oil Weekly* (December 13, 1929), p. 289.

## ST. MARY PARISH

Small map showing contours on salt in Côte Blanche, F. E. Vaughan, *Geology of Salt Dome Oil Fields* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1926). *Ibid.*, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 9, No. 4 (1925).

Small map showing contours on salt in Belle Isle, *ibid.*

Structure map of Belle Isle, D. C. Barton, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 15, No. 11 (1931).

Structure map of Côte Blanche dome, D. C. Barton, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 20, No. 2 (1936).

## WEBSTER PARISH

Structure map of Cotton Valley field, H. W. Bell and M. W. Grimm, *Louisiana Dept. Conservation*. *Ibid.*, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (October 16, 1924), p. 62. *Ibid.*, *Oil Weekly* (November 7, 1924).

Map of Cotton Valley structure, W. W. McDonald, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 9, No. 5 (1925).

Small structure map and cross sections of Cotton Valley field, J. S. Ross, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (July 24, 1930), p. 71. *Ibid.*, *U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 504* (1931). *Ibid.*, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 14, No. 8 (1930).

Structure map of northern Webster Parish, *Louisiana Dept. Conservation*.

## GENERAL

Small map showing structure contours on the Sabine uplift, Sidney Powers, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 4, No. 2 (1920).

Map showing structure in the Haynesville gas field, and cross section through field, *Louisiana Dept. Conservation Bull.* 11 (1922).

Map showing geology and crests of main structures in northwestern Louisiana, J. Fohs, *Econ. Geol.*, Vol. 18, No. 8 (1923).

Map showing structure on red shale in Monroe field, W. C. Spooner, *Louisiana Dept. Conservation Bull.* 12 (1925). Geologic sections, Fig. 4.

Map showing structure of "Monroe gas rock" in Monroe field, J. M. Wilson and M. W. Grimm, *ibid.*, Fig. 5. *Ibid.*, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (February 4, 1926), p. 58.

Structure map of Monroe gas field, H. W. Bell, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (February 24, 1926). *Ibid.*, *Louisiana Dept. Conservation Bull.* 9.

Map of main structural features of Gulf Coast, L. W. Stephenson, *Jour. Washington Acad. Sci.*, Vol. 16, No. 17 (1926).

Structure map of northern Louisiana, W. C. Spooner, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 10, No. 3 (1926).

Structure map of northern Louisiana and eastern Texas, Sidney Powers, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 10, No. 1 (1926).

Small structure map and cross sections of northwestern Louisiana, Sidney Powers, *Oil Weekly* (March 25, 1927), p. 39.

Cross section of Shreveport region, H. D. Easton, *ibid.* (July 3, 1925), p. 27, and (July 8, 1927), p. 39.

Magnetometer surveys of Louisiana, L. Spraragen, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (April 4, April 18, 1929).

Geologic structure of north Louisiana, W. C. Spooner, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Structure map of northwestern Louisiana, C. D. Fletcher, *ibid.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS AND SECTIONS 463

Structure map of Angelina-Caldwell flexure, G. W. Schneider, *ibid.*, Vol. 1.

Map showing structure of the Caddo-Shreveport uplift, W. M. Barret, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 14, No. 2 (1930).

Small structure map of northwest Louisiana, top of Nacatoch, J. S. Ross, *U. S. Bur. Mines Tech. Paper 504* (1931).

Iberian structural axis, D. C. Barton, *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 41, No. 3 (1933).

### MICHIGAN

#### ALLEGAN COUNTY

Small map showing depths to Dundee in vicinity of Allegan, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub. 14*, Geol. Ser. 2 (1912).

#### CENTRAL MICHIGAN

Structure maps, Central Michigan area, R. B. Newcombe, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub. 38*, Geol. Ser. 32. Scale, 1 inch:2 miles. *Ibid., Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935). Scale, about 1½ inches:6 miles.

See *U. S. Bur. Mines R. I. 3313*.

#### LIVINGSTON COUNTY

Structure map of Howell structure in Livingston County, *Michigan Geol. Survey*. Also in *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 18, 1930).

#### MONTCALM COUNTY

Structure map and cross sections of the Crystal field, G. E. Eddy, *Michigan Geol. Survey Progress Rept. 1* (July, 1936).

Structure map and cross section of the Crystal field, G. E. Eddy, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (September 3, 1936), p. 32.

#### MUSKEGON COUNTY

Progress structure map of Muskegon anticline, on red horizon in Cold-water shale, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub. 37*, Ser. 31 (1928), Fig. 15.

Progress structure map of Muskegon anticline on Traverse, *ibid.*, Fig. 16.

Structure maps of Muskegon field, R. B. Newcombe, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 16, No. 2 (1932).

Structure map, Muskegon field, R. B. Newcombe, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub. 38*, Geol. Ser. 32 (1933).

Structure-contour map of the Muskegon oil field, R. B. Newcombe, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935), Fig. 3, opposite p. 294.

#### OGEMAW COUNTY

Structure map of Ogemaw County and the West Branch field, *Michigan Dept. Conservation Progress Rept. 2* (August, 1936).

#### SAGINAW COUNTY

Map of Saginaw field showing depths to Marshall, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub. 14*, Ser. 2 (1912), Fig. 11.

Structure map of Saginaw field, C. G. Carlson, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 9 (1927).

Structure map of the Saginaw anticline, showing comparison of Marshall and Berea structure, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub.* 37, Ser. 31 (1928), Fig. 9.

Structure map of Saginaw field, C. G. Carlson, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Geological contour map of the Saginaw oil field area, *Michigan Geol. Survey*.

#### WAYNE COUNTY

Map showing structure in Wayne County, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub.* 12 (1911).

#### GENERAL

Generalized structure map of Southern Peninsula, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub.* 9, Ser. 7 (1911), Pl. 2.

Small map showing something of structure in southwestern Michigan, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub.* 14, Ser. 2 (1912), Fig. 14.

Geologic cross section from Alpena south through Alcona County to Iosco County, *ibid.*, Fig. 18.

Small map of Huron field showing contours on Dundee, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub.* 19, Ser. 16 (1914), Fig. 24.

Structure map of southeastern Michigan showing location of Deerfield anticline, *Michigan Geol. Survey Pub.* 37, Ser. 31 (1928), Fig. 11.

Progress structure map of central and southeastern Michigan, suggesting Howell-Owosso anticline, *ibid.*, Fig. 12.

Progress structure map of southwestern Michigan, *ibid.*, Fig. 13.

Structure map of Mt. Pleasant field in Isabella and Midland, and parts of Saginaw, Gratiot, and Montcalm counties, *Michigan Geol. Survey* (1930).

Map showing regional structure of Michigan Basin and adjacent areas, G. W. Pirtle, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 16, No. 2 (1932).

Structure maps of Lower Peninsula of Michigan, and of Michigan oil fields, *Michigan Dept. Conservation Pub.* 38, Geol. Ser. 32 (1933), Pl. 3. Scale,  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch: 20 miles.

Map of Southern Peninsula of Michigan showing anticlinal folds and axes, R. B. Newcombe and G. D. Lindberg, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 19, No. 8 (1935).

Structure-contour maps of central Michigan area, R. B. Newcombe, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935), Fig. 2, opposite p. 294.

Structure maps of gas fields, contours on "stray" sand, E. D. Rawlins and M. A. Schellhardt, *U. S. Bur. Mines R. I.* 3313 (1936).

#### MISSISSIPPI

##### HINDS COUNTY

Structure map of Vicksburg-Jackson area, O. B. Hopkins, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 641-d (1916), Pl. 8. Scale, 1:125,000. *Ibid.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Press Notice* (1925).

Structure map of the Jackson field, Brokaw, Dixon, Garner, and McKee, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 4, 1930), p. 151.

Structure map of Jackson field, W. H. Monroe, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 831-a (1931). Scale,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles: 1 inch.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS AND SECTIONS 465

Structure and magnetometer map of Jackson area, L. Spraragen, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (January 21, 1932), Pl. 3, p. 83.

Surface structure map of Edwards area, H. N. Toler, *Steffey Service Bull.* (February, 1933).

### MADISON COUNTY

Structure map of Vicksburg-Jackson area, O. B. Hopkins, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 641-d (1916), Pl. 8. Scale, 1:125,000. Same map with *U. S. Geol. Survey Press Notice* (1925).

### RANKIN COUNTY

Structure map of Vicksburg-Jackson area, O. B. Hopkins, *ibid.*

Structure map of the Jackson field, Brokaw, Dixon, Garner, and McKee, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 4, 1930), p. 151.

Structure map of Jackson field, W. H. Monroe, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 831-a (1931).

Subsurface structure map of Jackson field, W. H. Monroe, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 17, No. 1 (1933).

Small structure map of Jackson field, D. J. Munroe, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

### TISHOMINGO COUNTY

Structure map of Southward (Cypress) Pond dome, W. C. Morse, *Mississippi Geol. Survey Bull.* 23 (1930), Fig. 14.

Map indicating dips on Whetstone Branch fold, W. C. Morse, *Mississippi Geol. Survey Bull.* 23 (1930), Fig. 15.

### GENERAL

Section of rocks penetrated by deep wells in northeastern Mississippi, M. N. Bramlette, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 781-a (1926), Pl. 1.

Structure contours on top of Cretaceous in Mississippi, M. W. Grimm, *Mississippi Geol. Survey Bull.* 21 (1928), Fig. 4.

Diagrammatic north-south section showing relations of subdivisions of Upper Cretaceous in Mississippi, L. W. Stephenson *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper* 576 (1928), Fig. 3.

Magnetometer maps of Mississippi, L. Spraragen, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (May 16, June 6, June 27, 1929).

## MISSOURI

### ANDREW COUNTY

Structure map of Savannah area, F. C. Greene, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 58th Assembly* (1935).

Structure contour map, Fillmore area, Andrew County, F. C. Greene *et al.*, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 59th Assembly* (1937).

### BATES COUNTY

Structure map of part of Bates County, M. E. Wilson and J. S. Brown, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 16, 2d Ser. (1922), Pl. 7. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

Structure map of Long gas pool, F. C. Greene, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 57th Assembly* (1933).

## BUCHANAN COUNTY

(See Clinton County.)

## CALDWELL COUNTY

Structure map of Breckenridge area, C. W. Studt, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 16, 2d Ser. (1922), Pl. 10. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

## CASS COUNTY

Structure maps of parts of Cass County, F. C. Greene, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 57th Assembly* (1933).

## CLAY COUNTY

Structure map of portion of Clay County, G. A. Muilenburg, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 16, 2d Ser. (1922), Pl. 9. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

Structure map of gas pools, F. C. Greene, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 57th Assembly* (1933).

## CLINTON COUNTY

Structure map of gas pool, F. C. Greene, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 57th Assembly* (1933).

Structure map of Hammond pool, F. C. Greene, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 58th Assembly* (1935).

Structure contour map of the Gower area, Clinton and Buchanan counties, F. C. Greene *et al.*, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 59th Assembly* (1937).

Magnetic map of Crawford County, J. G. Grohskopf, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 57th Assembly* (1933).

## JACKSON COUNTY

Geologic cross sections of Jackson County, W. E. McCourt *et al.*, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 14, 2d Ser. (1912).

Small structure map of Kansas City area, *ibid.*, Pl. 16.

Structure map of Belton area, Jackson and Cass counties, M. E. Wilson, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 16, 2d Ser. (1922), Pl. 8. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

Structure map of Blue Springs gas field, G. G. Bartle, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 57th Assembly* (1933).

Structure maps of Blue Ridge and West Grandview pools, F. C. Greene, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 58th Assembly* (1935).

## MERCER COUNTY

Structure map of the Princeton area, M. E. Wilson and W. J. Nolte, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 16, 2d Ser. (1922), Pl. 11. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

## MILLER COUNTY

Cross sections of Miller County, S. H. Ball and A. F. Smith, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 1, 2d Ser. (1913).

## MORGAN COUNTY

Structure map of the southern part of Morgan County and cross sections, C. F. Marbut, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 7, 2d Ser. (1908), Pls. 12, 13.

## STODDARD COUNTY

Structure map of Stoddard County, W. Farrar and L. McManamy, *Biennial Rept. State Geol. Missouri, transmitted to 59th Assembly* (1937).

## VERNON COUNTY

Structure map of part of Vernon County, M. E. Wilson, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 16, 2d Ser. (1922), Pl. 6. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

Structure map of northwestern part of Vernon County, G. A. Muilenburg, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 19, 2d Ser. (1926), Pl. 12. Scale, 2 inches: 1 mile.

Cross sections of same area, F. C. Greene, *ibid.*

## GENERAL

Geologic structure sections of St. Louis district, N. M. Fenneman, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 438* (1911), Pl. 6.

Geologic cross sections of northwestern Missouri, H. Hinds, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 11, 2d Ser. (1913), Pls. 2, 10, 11, 15, 22.

Small map showing contours on Bevier coal in northwestern Missouri, H. Hinds and F. C. Greene, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines*, Vol. 13, 2d Ser. (1915), Pl. 23.

Map showing structure in the Leavenworth-Smithville quadrangles, H. Hinds and F. C. Greene, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 206* (1917). Scale, 1: 62,500.

Cross section of State of Missouri, geologic map of state, *Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines* (1922).

Structure map and cross sections of northwestern Missouri, M. E. Wilson, *ibid.*, Vol. 16, 2d Ser. (1922), Pls. 3, 4.

Cross sections in Missouri and Illinois, *Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 45* (1924), Pls. 15-17.

Structure of the Mississippi Valley area, *ibid.*, Pl. 1. *Ibid., Missouri Bur. Geol. and Mines* (1924), Vol. 18.

Geologic cross section from western Missouri to western Kansas, showing detailed correlation of Permian Big Blue series and Pennsylvanian, Betty Kellett, *Guidebook Sixth Annual Field Conference* (1932), Kansas Geological Society.

Topography of pre-Cambrian, F. T. Thwaites and J. V. Howell, *Guidebook Ninth Annual Field Conference* (1935), Kansas Geological Society, Fig. 227.

Geologic cross section of upper Mississippi Valley, section through Missouri, H. S. McQueen, *ibid.*, Fig. 233.

## NEW YORK

## ALLEGANY COUNTY

Structure map of property in Richburg field, C. F. Barb and P. G. Shelley, *Pennsylvania State College Bull. 6* (1930), Pl. 3.

## CHEMUNG COUNTY

Map showing regional structure of Watkins Glen Quadrangle (scale 1:125,000), and small map showing structural axes in Chemung and Schuyler counties, H. S. Williams, R. S. Tarr, and E. M. Kindle, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 169* (1909).

## ERIE COUNTY

Structural geology of the county, I. P. Bishop, *15th Ann. Rept. New York State Geol.* (1895), p. 392.

## SCHUYLER COUNTY

Map showing regional structure of Watkins Glen Quadrangle (scale, 1:125,000), and small map showing structural axes in Chemung and Schuyler counties, H. S. Williams, R. S. Tarr, and E. M. Kindle, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 169* (1909).

Map showing structure in Watkins Quadrangle, W. H. Bradley, *U. S. Geol. Survey Press Notice* (1935).

## GENERAL

Map showing most prominent structural axes in south-central New York and adjacent part of northern Pennsylvania, and the location of the Tyrone gas field, P. D. Torrey, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 15, No. 6 (1931).

Structure map of south-central New York, A. A. Wedel, *New York State Museum Bull.* 294 (1932).

Structural cross section, Yates County to Steuben County, *New York State Museum Cir.* 7 (1932).

Surface structure map of portion of the Finger Lakes region, I. W. Fox, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 16, No. 7 (1932).

Small map of subsurface structure in Wayne-Dundee field, Yates, Schuyler, and Steuben counties, J. F. Robinson *et al.*, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (August 11, 1932). Also in *State Survey Cir.* 7 (February, 1932).

Map showing structure in counties in south-central New York and geologic cross sections, P. D. Torrey *et al.*, "Geology of New York and Northern Pennsylvania," *Amer. Petrol. Inst. Div. of Production* (Dallas, Texas), *Paper 826-4A* (1932).

Small structure maps of parts of south-central New York, P. D. Torrey, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

Structure map of Steuben, Yates, and parts of adjacent counties, New York, W. H. Bradley and J. F. Pepper, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 899-A (in press).

Subsurface structure maps of three gas fields in same area, *ibid.*

## OHIO

## BELMONT COUNTY

Structure map of Flushing Quadrangle, W. T. Griswold, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 346 (1908). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of the Woodsfield Quadrangle, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 621 (1915), Pl. 24. Scale, 1:31,250.

Structure map of Summerfield-Woodsfield quadrangles, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 720 (1933), Pl. 12. Scale, 1:62,500.

## COSHOCTON COUNTY

Parts of Muskingum, Licking, and Coshocton counties, J. F. Robinson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 16, 1927), p. G-30.

## CARROLL COUNTY

Structure map of northern part of Cadiz Quadrangle, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 541 (1914), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

## CUYAHOGA COUNTY

Map showing structure of Cleveland field, G. S. Rogers, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 661 (1918), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500. *Ibid.*, *Bull. 818* (1931), Pl. 19. Scale 1:62,500.

## GUERNSEY COUNTY

Structure maps of Woodsfield and Summerfield quadrangles, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 621 (1916), Pls. 22, 24. *Ibid.*, *Bull. 720* (1924), Pl. 12.

East-west cross section showing the structure of the Berea and Oriskany sands across the Cambridge gas field, J. R. Lockett, *Oriskany Sand Symposium* (Appalachian Geol. Soc., 1937).

## HARRISON COUNTY

Structure maps, Flushing Quadrangle, W. T. Griswold, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 346 (1908).

Structure map of northern part of Cadiz Quadrangle, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 541 (1914), Pl. 1.

## JEFFERSON COUNTY

Maps showing structure in Steubenville Quadrangle, W. T. Griswold, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 318 (1907), Pls. 3, 6. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of northern part of Cadiz Quadrangle, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 541 (1914), Pl. 1.

## LAWRENCE COUNTY

Structure map of Kenova Quadrangle, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 349 (1908), Pl. 1. Same map in *Geol. Folio 184* (1912). Scale, 1:125,000.

## LICKING COUNTY

Parts of Muskingum, Licking, and Coshocton counties, J. F. Robinson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 16, 1927), p. G-30.

## MEIGS COUNTY

Small structure maps of parts of county, K. Cottingham, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

## MONROE COUNTY

Structure maps of Woodsfield-Summerfield quadrangles, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 621 (1916), Pls. 22 and 24. Scale, 1:31,250. *Ibid.*, *Bull. 720* (1923), Pl. 12.

## MUSKINGUM COUNTY

Small structure map of Otsego field, K. Cottingham, *ibid.*

Parts of Muskingum, Licking, and Coshocton counties, J. F. Robinson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 16, 1937), p. G-30.

## NOBLE COUNTY

Structure maps of Woodsfield-Summerfield quadrangles, D. D. Condit, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 621 (1916), Pls. 22 and 24. *Ibid.*, *Bull. 720* (1923), Pl. 12.

## WAYNE COUNTY

Small map showing structure near Wooster, C. A. Bonine, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 621-h (1916).

Small structure map and section of Wooster oil and gas field, W. L. Russell, *Econ. Geol.*, Vol. 21, No. 6 (1926), p. 545.

#### GENERAL

Geologic cross sections in Ohio, *Ohio Geol. Survey Bull.* 12 (1910), on Bremen oil field.

Geologic cross section, Columbus Quadrangle, G. D. Hubbard, D. R. Stauffer, J. A. Bownocker, *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 197 (1915).

Geologic section from Cincinnati anticline to Allegheny Mountains, F. G. Clapp and M. L. Fuller, *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 28, (1917), p. 637.

Geologic cross section, Oberlin through Cleveland to Painesville, G. S. Rogers, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 661 (1918), Fig. 1.

Small structure maps of eastern and western Ohio, K. Cottingham, *Natl. Petrol. News* (August 11, 1926), p. 45.

Small map showing structure in eastern Ohio, K. Cottingham, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 9 (1927).

Map showing structure in western Ohio, J. E. Carman and W. Stout, *Problems in Petroleum Geology* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1934).

Structure map of Ohio, W. Stout *et al.*, *Geology of Natural Gas* (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1935).

Cross section showing structure of Berea and Oriskany sands in southeastern Ohio, J. R. Lockett, *Oriskany Sand Symposium* (Appalachian Geol. Soc., 1937).

#### PENNSYLVANIA

##### ALLEGHENY COUNTY

Structure maps of Brownsville-Connellsville quadrangles, with cross section, M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 94 (1903). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of the Sewickley Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 176 (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Sewickley Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Rept.* 1 (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Burgettstown-Carnegie quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 177 (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Panhandle Trench, *ibid.*, Fig. 5.

Map showing structure of Carnegie Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 456 (1911), Pl. 5. Scale, 1:62,500.

Reconnaissance structure map of Murrysville anticline, G. H. Ashley, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Press Bull.* 5 (1920).

Structure map and sections of Greenburg Quadrangle, M. E. Johnson, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Bull.* 29 (1922), and *Atlas* 37 (1925). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Pittsburgh Quadrangle, M. E. Johnson, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Atlas* 27 (1929), Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500. *Ibid.*, *Pennsylvania Topographic and Geol. Survey Bull.* 60.

Structure map of New Kensington Quadrangle, G. B. Richardson, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 829 (1932), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:62,500.

##### ARMSTRONG COUNTY

Structure map and section of Kittanning-Rural Valley quadrangles, C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS AND SECTIONS 471

Butts, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 115 (1904). Scale, 1:62,500. *Ibid.*, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 279 (1906), Pl. 11. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Elders Ridge Quadrangle, R. W. Stone, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 123 (1905). Scale, 1:62,500. *Ibid.*, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 256 (1905). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Foxburg-Clarion quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 178 (1910). Scale, 1:62,500.

BEAVER COUNTY

Map showing structure of the Beaver Quadrangle, L. H. Woolsey, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 134 (1905). Scale 1:62,500. *Ibid.*, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 286 (1906). Scale, 1 inch:1 mile.

Structure map of Newcastle Quadrangle with cross sections, F. W. De-Wolf, Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Atlas 5 (1929), Pl. 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Butler-Zelienople quadrangles, G. B. Richardson, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 873 (1937), Pls. 3, 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

BEDFORD COUNTY

Structure map and sections of Ebensburg Quadrangle, C. Butts, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 133 (1905). Scale, 1:62,500.

BLAIR COUNTY

Structure map and sections of Ebensburg Quadrangle, *ibid.*

BUTLER COUNTY

Structure map and section of Kittanning-Rural Valley quadrangles, C. Butts, U. S. Geol. Survey Folio 115 (1904).

Structure map of Sewickley Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Rept. 1 (1910). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Sewickley Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 176 (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Foxburg-Clarion quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 178 (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Foxburg Quadrangle, *idem*, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 454 (1911), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of New Kensington Quadrangle, G. B. Richardson, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 829 (1932), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Butler-Zelienople quadrangles, G. B. Richardson, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 873 (1937), Pls. 3, 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

CAMBRIA COUNTY

Structure map and sections of Ebensburg Quadrangle, C. Butts, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 133 (1905). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Johnstown Quadrangle, W. C. Phalen, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 174 (1910). *Ibid.*, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 447 (1911), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

Map showing structure contours in Barnesboro-Patton quadrangles, M. R. Campbell *et al.*, U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 189 (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of central Pennsylvania, G. H. Ashley and M. R. Campbell, U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 531-d (1913), Pl. 7. Scale, 1:250,000.

## CAMERON COUNTY

Structure map of county, S. H. Cathcart, *Pennsylvania Survey Bull.* 109 (1934). Scale, about 1 inch:3 miles.

## CLARION COUNTY

Structure maps of Foxburg-Clarion quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 178 (1911), 1:62,500.

Structure map of Foxburg Quadrangle, E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 454 (1911), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Clarion Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, *Pennsylvania Survey Rept.* 3 (1911), Pl. 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

## CLEARFIELD COUNTY

Map showing structure contours in Barnesboro-Patton quadrangles, M. R. Campbell *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 189 (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of central Pennsylvania, G. H. Ashley and M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 531-d (1913), Pl. 7. Scale, 1:250,000.

Structure map of Punxsutawney Quadrangle, G. H. Ashley, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Atlas* 65 (1926), Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

## CRAWFORD COUNTY

Small structure map of northwestern Pennsylvania, S. H. Cathcart, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 20, 1934).

## ELK COUNTY

Structure map of Elk County, S. H. Cathcart, *Pennsylvania Survey Bull.* 110 (1934). Scale, about 1 inch:3 miles.

## ERIE COUNTY

Small structure map of northwestern Pennsylvania, S. H. Cathcart, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 20, 1934). p. 58.

## FAYETTE COUNTY

Structure map of Masontown-Uniontown quadrangles, and structure sections, M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 82 (1902). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Brownsville-Connellsville quadrangles, with cross sections, *ibid.*, *Folio* 94 (1903). Scale, 1:62,500.

Preliminary structure map of Fayette County, W. F. Hickok and F. T. Moyer, *Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey Bull.* 115 (1937). Scale, 1 inch: 4 miles.

## GREENE COUNTY

Structure map and structure sections of Masontown-Uniontown quadrangles, M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 82 (1902). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Waynesburg Quadrangle, R. W. Stone, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 121 (1905). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Greene County, R. W. Stone and F. G. Clapp, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 304 (1907). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Rogersville Quadrangle, F. G. Clapp, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio* 146 (1907). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of part of Greene County, J. F. Robinson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 16, 1927), p. G-27.

#### INDIANA COUNTY

Map showing structure in Indiana Quadrangle, G. B. Richardson, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 102* (1904). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Latrobe Quadrangle, M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 110* (1904). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Elders Ridge Quadrangle, R. W. Stone, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 123* (1905). *Ibid.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 256*. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Johnstown Quadrangle, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 174* (1910). Scale, 1:62,500.

Map showing structure contours in Barnesboro-Patton quadrangles, M. R. Campbell *et al.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 189* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of central Pennsylvania, G. H. Ashley and M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 531-d* (1913), Pl. 7. Scale, 1:250,000.

Structure map of Punxsutawney Quadrangle, G. H. Ashley, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Atlas 65* (1926), Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### JEFFERSON COUNTY

Structure map of Punxsutawney Quadrangle, *ibid.*

#### LAWRENCE COUNTY

Structure map and cross section of Newcastle Quadrangle, F. W. DeWolf, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Atlas 5* (1929), Pl. 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Butler-Zelienople quadrangles, G. B. Richardson, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 873* (1937), Pls. 3, 4. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### MCKEAN COUNTY

Subsurface structure map of Bradford field, J. B. Newby, P. D. Torry, *et al.*, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Structure of parts of Bradford field, C. F. Barb and P. G. Shelley, *Pennsylvania State College Bull. 6* (1930).

Structure map of McKean County, S. H. Cathcart, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Bull. 111* (1934).

Subsurface map of Bradford field, C. R. Fettke, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 18, No. 2 (1934).

Structure map of Bradford field, C. R. Fettke, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Bull. 116* (1937).

#### POTTER COUNTY

Structure map of Hebron gas field, S. H. Cathcart, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Bull. 105* (1932).

Structural geology of Potter County, *ibid.*, *Bull. 106* (1934). Scale, about 1 inch : 3 miles.

Subsurface structure of the Hebron gas field, J. R. Reeves, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 20, No. 8 (1936).

#### SOMERSET COUNTY

Structure map of Johnstown Quadrangle, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 174* (1910), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500. Also in *Bull. 447*.

Structure maps of Somerset-Windber quadrangles, G. B. Richardson, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 224* (1935). Scale, 1:62,500.

#### TIoga County

Small structure map and structure sections of Elkland-Tioga quadrangles, M. L. Fuller and W. C. Alden, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 93* (1903).

Subsurface map of Farmington structure, J. Geddes, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 15, No. 8 (1931).

Structure map of Tioga region, S. H. Cathcart and B. Willard, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Bull.* 102 (1932). Scale, about 1 inch: 10 miles.

Subsurface structure map of Tioga field, J. F. Robinson *et al.*, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (August 11, 1932), p. 10. Same in S. H. Cathcart and T. H. Myers, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Bull.* 107 (February 1, 1934). Scale, 1 inch: 1 mile.

#### Venango County

Structure maps of Foxburg Quadrangle, E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 454 (1911), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

#### Warren County

Map showing structure of southern part of Warren Quadrangle, C. Butts, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 172* (1910). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of vicinity of Tidioute, M. E. Johnson, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Press Bull.* 79 (1923).

Small structure map of northwestern Pennsylvania, S. H. Cathcart, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 20, 1934), p. 58.

#### Washington County

Structure maps of Brownsville-Connellsville quadrangles, with cross section, M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 94* (1903). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Amity Quadrangle, F. G. Clapp, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 144* (1907). Scale, 1:62,500. *Ibid.*, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 300 (1907), Pl. 3.

Structure map of Burgettstown-Carnegie quadrangles, E. W. Shaw and M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 177* (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

Map showing structure of Carnegie Quadrangle, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 456 (1911), Pl. 5. Scale 1:62,500.

Structure map of Claysville Quadrangle, *ibid.*, *Folio 180* (1912). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Scenery Hill gas field, J. F. Robinson, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

#### Westmoreland County

Structure maps of Brownsville-Connellsville quadrangles, with cross sections, M. R. Campbell, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 94* (1903). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Latrobe Quadrangle, *ibid.*, *Folio 110* (1905). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map and sections of Greensburg Quadrangle, M. E. Johnson, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Bull.* 29 and *Atlas 37* (1925). Scale, 1:62,500.

Geologic cross section, Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, to Hancock

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MAPS AND SECTIONS 475

County, West Virginia, J. F. Robinson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 16, 1927), p. G-13.

Structure map of Pittsburgh Quadrangle, M. E. Johnson, *Pennsylvania Geol. Survey Atlas* 27 (1929), Pl. 3. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of New Kensington Quadrangle, G. B. Richardson, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 829 (1932), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure maps of Somerset-Windber quadrangles, *ibid.*, Folio 224 (1935). Scale 1:62,500.

### GENERAL

Structure map of several quadrangles, F. G. Clapp, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 300 (1907), Pl. 3.

Sketch map of part of southwestern Pennsylvania, showing relation of structure to production, M. J. Munn, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 456 (1911), Pl. 4. Scale, 1:500,000.

Structure map of western Pennsylvania, *State Rept.* (1922).

Structure map of southwestern Pennsylvania, G. B. Richardson, *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 39, No. 2 (1928).

Small structure map of northern Pennsylvania, S. H. Cathcart, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (March 19, 1931). *Ibid.*, *Pennsylvania Survey Bull.* 102. Scale, about 1 inch:10 miles.

Subsurface structure in northern Pennsylvania, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (August 11, 1932).

Composite sections of oil-producing counties in Pennsylvania, *Pennsylvania Survey Bull.* M-19 (1933).

Structure map of northwestern Pennsylvania, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (December 20, 1934), p. 58. *Ibid.*, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (May 2, 1935), p. 20, and (May 9, 1935), p. 57.

Structure map of northwestern Pennsylvania, C. R. Fettke, *Pennsylvania Topog. and Geol. Survey Bull.* 114 (1935).

Structure map of Plateau region of northern Pennsylvania, S. H. Cathcart, *Pennsylvania Survey Bull.* 108 (March, 1934). Scale, about 1 inch:8 miles.

Small structure maps of fields in northern Pennsylvania, *ibid.*, *Bull.* 117 (1937).

## TENNESSEE

### CANNON COUNTY

Geologic structure map of the Hollow Springs Quadrangle, Coffee and Cannon counties, R. S. Bassler, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (1923).

### CLAY COUNTY

Geologic structure and farm-line map of eastern Clay County, G. Perry, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Press Notice* (1923, revised, 1927). Scale, about 1 $\frac{1}{8}$  inches:1 mile.

Structure map of parts of Clay, Overton, Pickett, and Fentress counties, C. Butts, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull.* 24 (1919).

### COFFEE COUNTY

Geologic structure map of the Hollow Springs Quadrangle, Coffee and Cannon counties, R. S. Bassler, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (1923).

## CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Structure map of southern part of Cumberland County, C. Butts, *Tennessee Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee*, Vol. VI, No. 2 (1916).

Map of the geology and mineral resources and cross sections of the Crossville Quadrangle, C. Butts and W. A. Nelson, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 33-d* (1925), Pl. 1. Scale, 1:62,500.

## FENTRESS COUNTY

Structure map of parts of Clay, Overton, Pickett, and Fentress counties, C. Butts, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 24* (1919).

## HARDIN COUNTY

Geologic cross section of county, W. B. Jewell, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 37* (1931).

## JACKSON COUNTY

Structure map of the Gainesboro Quadrangle, R. G. Lusk, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (1925).

## LINCOLN COUNTY

Structure map of part of county, W. F. Bailey and W. A. Nelson, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (1930). Scale, 4 inches:1 mile.

Structure map of part of county, M.G. Mehl *et al.*, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (revised, 1931). Scale, 4 inches:1 mile.

## MORGAN COUNTY

Geologic structure and base map of Glenmary-Boone Camp oil fields in northeastern Morgan and southern Scott counties, R. G. Lusk, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (1926, revised by W. F. Bailey, 1930). Scale, 1:31,250.

## NORTHERN TENNESSEE

Map showing structure in parts of Clay, Overton, and Pickett counties, Gene Perry, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 9 (1927). From *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 37*.

## OVERTON COUNTY

Structure map of the northern part of Overton County, C. Butts, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 24-A* (1919), Pl. 2. Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure map of Lillydale Quadrangle, G. Perry, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (revised, 1927).

## PICKETT COUNTY

Map of part of county in *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 24* (1919).

Structure map of Lillydale Quadrangle, G. Perry, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (revised, 1927).

## PUTNAM COUNTY

Structure map of Buffalo Valley, R. G. Lusk, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Press Notice* (1926).

## SCOTT COUNTY

Structure and base map of Glenmary-Boone Camp oil fields in northeastern Morgan and southern Scott counties, R. G. Lusk, *Tennessee Geol. Survey* (1926, revised by W. F. Bailey, 1930).

**SUMNER COUNTY**

Structure map showing oil and gas resources of the northeastern part of Sumner County, K. Mather, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 24-B* (1920), Pl. 1. Scale, 1 inch: 2 miles.

**WAYNE COUNTY**

Structure map showing mineral resources of the Waynesboro Quadrangle, H. D. Miser, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 26* (1921).

**GENERAL**

Structure map of Cumberland Plateau from Sewanee to Beersheba, Mont-eagle area, W. A. Nelson, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 33-A* (1925), p. 113, Fig. 4.

Generalized structure map covering western Tennessee, W. C. Spooner, *Arkansas Geol. Survey Bull. 2*, Pl. 14. Published by Parke-Harper Printing Company, Little Rock.

Structure of central Tennessee, *Tennessee Geol. Survey Bull. 38*.

Structure map of central Tennessee, modified after C. W. Wilson, Jr., *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 20, No. 8 (1936).

Map showing by contours and magnetic lines depths to Paleozoic in northeastern Arkansas and western Tennessee, W. P. Jenny, *Oil Weekly* (July 5, 1937).

**WEST VIRGINIA****BARBOUR COUNTY**

Structure map, D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1918). Scale, 1:62,500.

**BOONE COUNTY**

Structure map, C. E. Krebs and D. D. Teets, Jr., *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1915). Scale, 1:62,500.

Subsurface map of Cabin Creek area, T. and I. B. Wasson, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 7 (1927).

**BRAXTON COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and R. M. Gawthrop, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1917). Scale, 1:62,500.

**BROOKE COUNTY**

Structure map, R. C. Tucker, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1906). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure of Steubenville Quadrangle, W. T. Griswold, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 318* (1907), Pls. 3, 6. Scale, 1:62,500.

**CABELL COUNTY**

Map showing structure in Kenova Quadrangle, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 184* (1912), and *Bull. 349* (1908). Scale, 1:125,000.

Structure map, C. E. Krebs and D. D. Teets, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

**CALHOUN COUNTY**

Structure map of "Big lime," Arches Fork anticline, K. Cottingham, *Amer. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Bull.*, Vol. 68 (1923), p. 1139, Fig. 4.

**CLAY COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1917). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure of southwestern Clay County, R. E. Davis and E. A. Stephenson, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

**DODDRIDGE COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1912). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure section across Doddridge and Harrison counties, J. E. Billingsley, *Problems of Petroleum Geology*, Fig. 4 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1934).

**FAYETTE COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1919). Scale, 1:62,500.

**GILMER COUNTY**

Structure map, D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1916). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure of Tanner Creek pool, R. E. Davis and E. A. Stephenson, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

Subsurface structure map of Copley oil pool, D. B. Reger, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 6 (1927).

**GRANT COUNTY**

Structure map, D. B. Reger and R. C. Tucker, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1924). Scale, 1:62,500.

**GREENBRIER COUNTY**

Structure map (cross sections and structure contours), P. H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1937).

**HAMPSHIRE COUNTY**

Map showing cross sections and axes of synclines and anticlines, J. L. Tilton and P. H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1926). Scale, 1:62,500.

**HANCOCK COUNTY**

Structure map, R. C. Tucker, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1907).

Structure of Steubenville Quadrangle, W. T. Griswold, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* 378 (1907), Pls. 3, 6. Scale, 1:62,500.

Geologic cross section from Hancock County, West Virginia to Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, J. F. Robinson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 16, 1927), p. G-13.

**HARDY COUNTY**

Map showing cross sections and axes of anticlines and synclines, W. F. Prouty, R. C. Tucker, and P. H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1926).

**HARRISON COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1912). Scale, 1:62,500.

**JACKSON COUNTY**

Structure map, C. E. Krebs, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

**KANAWHA COUNTY**

Structure map, C. E. Krebs, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1914). Scale, 1:62,500.

Subsurface map of Cabin Creek field, T. and I. B. Wasson, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 7 (1927).

**LEWIS COUNTY**

Structure map, D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1916). Scale, 1:62,500.

Subsurface structure map of Copley oil field, D. B. Reger, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 11, No. 6 (1927).

**LINCOLN COUNTY**

Structure map, C. E. Krebs, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of Big Creek or Griffithsville pool, R. E. Davis and E. A. Stephenson, *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2 (Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., 1929).

**LOGAN COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1915). Scale, 1:62,500.

**MCDOWELL COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1915). Scale, 1:62,500.

**MARION COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

**MARSHALL COUNTY**

Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1909). Scale, 1:62,500.

**MASON COUNTY**

Structure map, C. E. Krebs, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

**MERCER COUNTY (Coal area)**

Structure map, C. E. Krebs, assisted by D. D. Teets, Jr., *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1916). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map, D. B. Reger and Paul H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1925). Scale, 1:62,500.

## MINERAL COUNTY

Structure map, D. B. Reger and R. C. Tucker, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1924). Scale, 1:62,500.

## MINGO COUNTY

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1915). Scale, 1:62,500.

## MONONGALIA COUNTY

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

Structure map of part of Monongalia County, J. F. Robinson, *Oil and Gas Jour.* (June 16, 1927), p. G-27.

## MONROE COUNTY

Structure map, D. B. Reger and P. H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1925). Scale, 1:62,500.

## MORGAN COUNTY

Map showing cross sections and axes of anticlines and synclines, G. P. Grimsley, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1916).

## NICHOLAS COUNTY

Structure map, D. B. Reger, R. C. Tucker, and W. A. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1921). Scale, 1:62,500.

## OHIO COUNTY

Structure map, R. C. Tucker, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.*

## PENDLETON COUNTY

Map showing cross sections and axes of anticlines and synclines, J. L. Tilton, W. F. Prouty, and P. H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1927). Scale, 1:62,500.

## PLEASANTS COUNTY

Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1910). Scale, 1:62,500.

## POCAHONTAS COUNTY

Structure map (cross sections and structure contours in coal area), P. H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1929). Scale, 1:62,500.

## PRESTON COUNTY

Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1914). Scale, 1:62,500.

## PUTNAM COUNTY

Structure map, C. E. Krebs, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1911). Scale, 1:62,500.

## RALEIGH COUNTY

Structure map, C. E. Krebs and D. D. Teets, Jr., *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1916).

## RANDOLPH COUNTY

- Structure map (western part of county), D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1918).
- Structure map (Cheat Mountain coal field), D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1928).
- Structure map (cross sections and structure contours), D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1931). Scale, 1:62,500.

## ROANE COUNTY

- Structure map of Big Lime, Arches Fork anticline, K. Cottingham, *Amer. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. Bull.*, Vol. 68 (1923), p. 1139, Fig. 4.
- Structure map of Big Injun, *ibid.*, p. 1139, Fig. 2.

## RITCHIE COUNTY

- Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1910). Scale, 1:62,500.

## SUMMERS COUNTY

- Structure map, west of New River, C. E. Krebs and D. D. Teets, Jr., *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1916). Scale, 1:62,500.
- Structure map, D. B. Reger and Paul H. Price, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1925). Scale, 1:62,500.

## TAYLOR COUNTY

- Structure map, R. V. Hennen and D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.

## TUCKER COUNTY

- Structure map, D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1923). Scale, 1:62,500.

## TYLER COUNTY

- Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1909). Scale, 1:62,500.

## UPSHUR COUNTY

- Structure map, D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1918).

## WAYNE COUNTY

- Structure map, C. E. Krebs, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1913). Scale, 1:62,500.
- Structure map of part of county, W. C. Phalen, *U. S. Geol. Survey Geol. Folio 184* (1912). Scale, 1:125,000.

## WEBSTER COUNTY

- Structure map, D. B. Reger, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1920).

## WETZEL COUNTY

- Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1908).

## WOOD COUNTY

Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1910). Scale, 1:62,500.

## WYOMING COUNTY

Structure map, R. V. Hennen, *West Virginia Geol. Survey County Rept.* (1915). Scale, 1:62,500.

## GENERAL

Structure of Huntington-Pittsburgh Basin, G. B. Richardson, *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, Vol. 39, No. 2 (1928).

Structure map of part of West Virginia, G. B. Richardson, *ibid.*

Map showing crests of anticlines in Oriskany gas fields of West Virginia, J. E. Billingsley, *Oil Weekly* (July 26, 1937).

Cross sections also appear on several of the maps listed above in addition to those specifically indicated as having them.

Axes of main anticlines in central and western portions of state appear on the State Coal, Oil, Gas, Iron Ore, and Limestone Map.

Cross section showing interval between Berea sand and "Corniferous lime" from Grayson, in Carter County, Kentucky, to Fayette County, West Virginia, C. E. Krebs, *Oriskany Sand Symposium* (Appalachian Geol. Soc., 1937).

Cross sections, southern West Virginia, J. E. Billingsley, *ibid.*

Northeast-southwest cross section of Devonian and Silurian limestones of West Virginia, D. B. Reger, *ibid.*

Cross section of deeper horizons in West Virginia, R. C. Lafferty, *ibid.*

## GENERAL

Isopach maps of various formations and systems in the Upper Mississippi Valley, by various authors, *Guidebook Ninth Annual Field Conference* (1935), Kansas Geological Society.

Structure contour map of the Upper Mississippi Valley and adjacent areas, A. C. Trowbridge, *ibid.*, Fig. 229.

Structure map of the St. Peter sandstone, Upper Mississippi Valley, J. V. Howell, F. T. Thwaites, and D. J. Jones, *ibid.*, Fig. 230.

Topography of the pre-Cambrian surface in Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri, F. T. Thwaites and J. V. Howell, *ibid.*, Fig. 227.

## GRAPHIC TREATMENT OF FOLDS IN THREE DIMENSIONS<sup>1</sup>

A. J. EARDLEY<sup>2</sup>  
Ann Arbor, Michigan

### ABSTRACT

A graphic construction of folded beds included between the end points of a traverse, along which both the dip and strike change, is presented. The construction includes the determination of the thickness of beds between two selected strike and dip readings, the direction of the axis, and the pitch of the fold. A method for the determination of the accuracy of the strike and dip readings, provided the folding is concentric, is also included. If the folding is similar and the strike and dip readings are accurate, an approximation of the amount of thickening or thinning is afforded.

### INTRODUCTION

The Busk method<sup>3</sup> of measuring the thickness of a series of concentrically folded beds included between the end points of a traverse is limited in application to vertical sections along the true dip. It deals with changing dip but constant strike and is 2-dimensional. If, however, both the strike and dip change along the traverse, the problem becomes 3-dimensional and, although a very common one, has not previously been worked out, as far as the writer can learn.

A traverse run across the axis of a plunging anticline or syncline shows progressively changing strikes and dips (Fig. 1) and supplies typical data for the construction to be described. Methods are developed for the following determinations: (1) nature of folding—similar or concentric; (2) if similar, the approximate degree of thickening or thinning; (3) if concentric, the curvature of the beds, and the thickness between two chosen strike and dip readings; (4) the direction and pitch of the axis of the fold; (5) any errors in the strike and dip readings.

### PRINCIPLES

The only section in which the true thickness and curvature of concentrically folded beds can be measured is one perpendicular to the axis of the fold. The entire construction has for its objective the establishment of this plane in true dimensional view. The direction of the

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, December 13, 1937.

<sup>2</sup> University of Michigan.

<sup>3</sup> H. G. Busk, "Earth Flexures," *Cambridge Geological Series*, Cambridge University Press (1929), pp. 13-19.

axis must first be determined in order that a plane perpendicular to it be constructed. If a series of beds is folded concentrically there is one direction in which a straight line lies in the plane of bedding.<sup>4</sup> This direction is that of the axis and may be compared with a line in a cylindrical surface parallel with the axis. Hence, each of the planes represented by the strike and dip readings, such as A, B, and C (Fig. 1), must have one parallel direction. This is the direction of their lines of intersection and is the direction of the axis. Should the line of intersection of two of the planes, A and B, be not quite parallel with

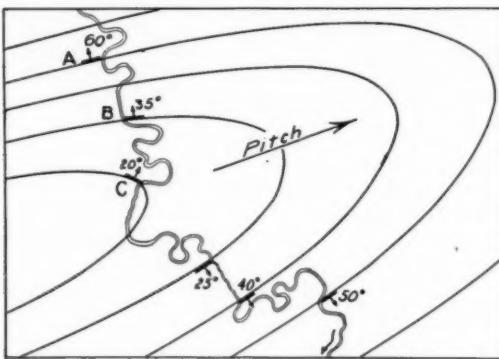


FIG. 1.—Diagram showing dip and strike change along a traverse across the axis of a plunging anticline or syncline.

the intersection of one of these and a third, B and C, several possibilities should be considered: (1) the folding may not be perfectly concentric—some thickening or thinning of the beds may have occurred; (2) the formation may have original depositional irregularities in thickness, that is, convergence; (3) one of the strike and dip readings may not be accurate. The amount that a certain strike or dip reading, C, must be corrected, in order to conform to the other data, may be obtained by assuming an intersection of planes B and C parallel with the direction of intersection of planes A and B. By working the steps of the construction backward for the determination of the intersection of the two planes, B and C, from the assumed intersection, a new or corrected dip (or strike) reading for C may be found. This figure conforms with the other data, provided the folding is truly concentric. Should, however, the dip reading of C be rechecked in the field and found accurate, the beds must thicken or thin, and the

<sup>4</sup> An exception is the limiting case of a quaquaiversal fold.

amount may be estimated from the divergence of the recorded dip reading from the corrected one.

With the direction of the axis determined, a plane perpendicular to it is constructed. This will be called plane *D*. The strike and dip readings may now be referred to a new plane, *E*, perpendicular to *D*, dipping in the same direction and the same amount as the axis, and consequently defined by the direction of the axis as the dip and a horizontal line perpendicular to the axial direction as the strike. The intersections of the planes *A*, *B*, and *C* with *E* will all be parallel and will also parallel the direction of the axis. The dips of planes *A*, *B*, and *C* may be found in plane *D*, which is the true cross section to *E*, by determining their intersections with *D*.

Thus, the original strike and dip readings have been resolved into a plane where they have parallel strikes but new dips; and the new dips have been determined. Since the strikes are parallel, the points along the traverse not in a straight line and having different elevations may be projected parallel with the new reference plane, *E*, to a true cross section which is then ready for the Busk construction for the determination of thickness and curvature.

#### CONSTRUCTION

The basic data with which to present the solution of the problem have been chosen as illustrated in Figure 2. Dips of  $70^\circ$ ,  $50^\circ$ , and  $30^\circ$ , and elevations of 300 feet, 500 feet, and zero feet, respectively, are assumed. The strike shifts through approximately  $45^\circ$ .

*Step one.*—If the fold of Figure 2 is concentric, then there is a line common in direction to each of the three planes of the strike and dip readings, *A*, *B*, and *C*, and when found, this is the direction of the axis. The angle it makes with a horizontal plane is the pitch.

The only line common to the plane of *A*<sup>8</sup> and the plane of *B* is the line of intersection of the two planes. Likewise the only line common to the planes of *B* and *C* is their line of intersection. Since *B* has only one line direction parallel with *A* and only one parallel with *C*, it is necessary that these two be parallel in order that *A* and *B* have a common direction with *C*.

In order to find the line of intersection of planes *A* and *B*, proceed in construction as follows. Select horizontal upper and lower reference planes at a distance apart convenient for accurate drafting. It is not necessary to take into consideration the different elevations of the three points of strike and dip readings, *A*, *B*, and *C*. Since only the

<sup>8</sup> The large letters, *A*, *B*, and *C* (Fig. 2) are used to refer to the location of the different strike and dip readings and also to the planes defined by these readings.

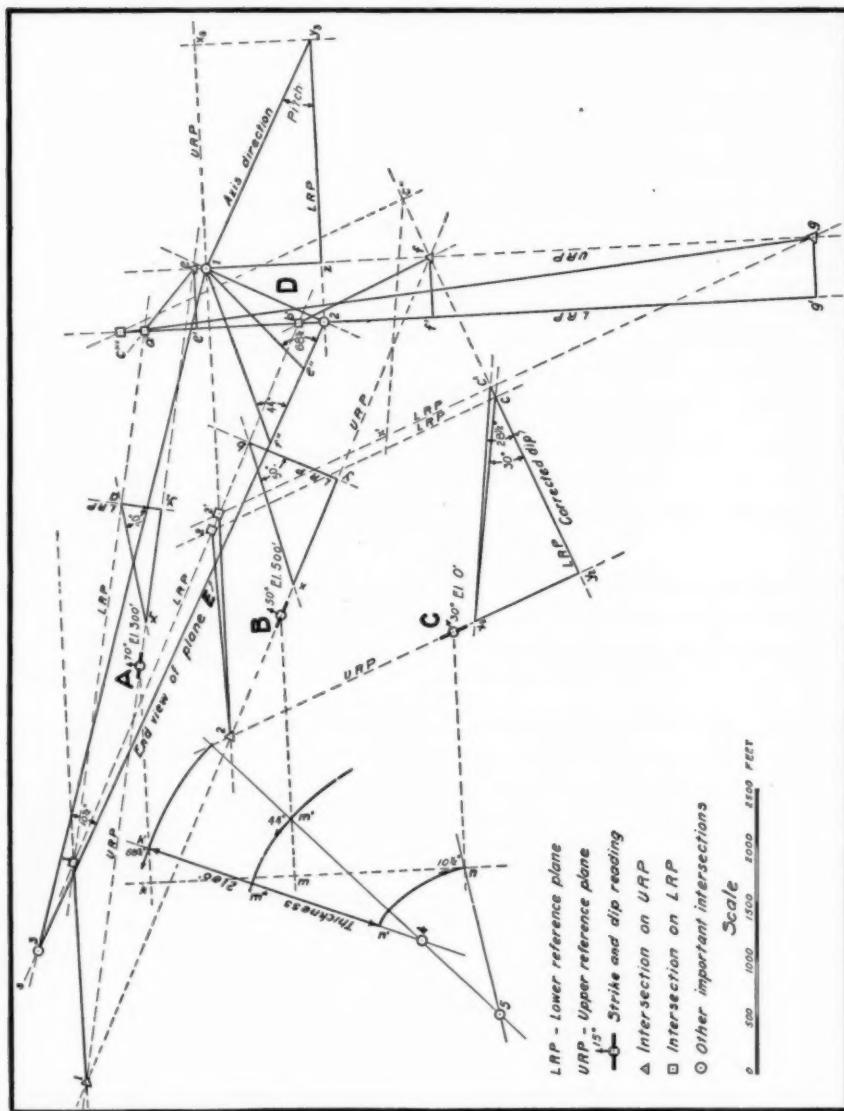


FIG. 2.—Diagram showing basic data used in graphic treatment of folds in three dimensions to determine curvature of fold and thickness of beds.

direction of the axis is to be determined it makes no difference what the locations (vertical or horizontal) of the intersecting planes are in this step of the construction. So long as the planes remain oriented as required by the strike and dip readings, their intersections have the same direction. If the construction runs off the paper the horizontal location of the plane concerned may be shifted.

Extend the lines of strike and lay off the chosen distance between the reference planes on each of these strike lines. For plane *B* it is the line  $x_1y_1$ . (The distance between the reference planes is labeled  $x_1y_1$ ,  $x_2y_2$ , and  $x_3y_3$  in all other places of the construction.) Through  $x$  draw a line making an angle of  $50^\circ$  with the lower reference plane. A triangle,  $x, y, b$  is thus formed with the hypotenuse representing plane *B*. If a line be drawn through *b* in the lower reference plane parallel with the strike, the line of intersection of plane *B* with the lower reference plane is found. The strike line first drawn is the line of intersection of plane *B* with the upper reference plane. Likewise by construction of triangle  $x_1y_1a$  for plane *A* with the hypotenuse dipping  $70^\circ$ , the intersections of plane *A* with the upper and lower reference planes are found.

The intersection of plane *A* with the upper reference plane meets the intersection of plane *B* with the upper reference plane at  $\Delta_1$ . The lower reference plane intersections meet at  $\square_1$ . A line connecting  $\Delta_1$  and  $\square_1$  is the horizontal projection of the intersection of planes *A* and *B*. It is the only line they have in common and is the direction of pitch of the fold.

In the same manner the intersection of planes *B* and *C* is found, constructing the triangle  $x_2y_2c$  with the given dip of  $30^\circ$ . The line of intersection of planes *B* and *C* is  $\Delta_2 \square_2$ . But this line, which is likewise the direction of the axis, is not quite parallel with the axis direction  $\Delta_1 \square_1$ . The amount that a certain strike or dip reading must be corrected in order to conform to the other data may be obtained as follows. If there is reason to suppose that the dip reading for *C* was inaccurate, the correct dip reading is found by drawing a line through  $\Delta_2$  parallel with  $\Delta_1 \square_1$  and intersecting  $\square_2b$  at  $\square_2'$ .  $\Delta_2 \square_2'$  is the line of intersection, as it should be provided all other readings are accurate and the folding is perfectly concentric. Draw  $\square_2' c'$  parallel with  $\square_2 c$ . The correct hypotenuse of the triangle  $x_2y_2c$  is thus obtained,  $x_2c'$ , and the corrected dip is measured as  $28\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ . If the dip reading is rechecked and found to be correct, the error of  $1\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  may be taken as the local divergence from parallelism of the bedding planes bounding the top and bottom of the formation. This is an approximate expression of the amount of thinning or thickening.

*Step two.*—With the axial direction determined, a plane perpendicular to this direction should be constructed upon which the true thickness of the beds can be measured. This plane is called  $D$ .

To do this, extend the horizontal projection of the direction of the axis,  $\Delta_2 \square z'$ , to the right. Through a convenient point on this line,  $\odot_1$ , draw a normal,  $\odot_1 \Delta g$ . This line is the intersection of plane  $D$  with the upper reference plane. To find its intersection with the lower reference plane lay off  $\odot_1 x_3$  equal to  $\Delta_2 \square z'$ , and  $x_3 y_3$  perpendicular to  $\odot_1 x_3$  and equal to the chosen distance between the upper and lower reference planes. The line  $\odot_1 y_3$  becomes the true axis direction when the triangle  $\odot_1 x_3 y_3$  is rotated about  $\odot_1 x_3$  down to a vertical position. The angle  $\odot_1 y_3 z$  is the true angle of pitch.

Plane  $D$  is constructed by drawing a normal,  $\odot_1 \odot_2$ , to  $\odot_1 y_3$  through  $\odot_1$ . The normal intersects the lower reference plane at  $\odot_2$ , and determines the intersection of plane  $D$  with the lower reference plane,  $\odot_2 g'$ . The plane  $D$  is thus established.

*Step three.*—If a plane  $E$  be determined by the axis direction as the dip and a horizontal line normal to the axis direction as the strike, then the three planes,  $A$ ,  $B$ , and  $C$ , have a common direction of intersection with  $E$ . If, now, the plane  $E$  is taken as a new reference plane for strike and dip readings, the three planes,  $A$ ,  $B$ , and  $C$ , have parallel strikes. This strike direction in horizontal projection is of course, the axial direction  $\Delta_2 \square z' \odot_1$ . In addition to the strike of  $A$ ,  $B$ , and  $C$  in plane  $E$ , their dips referred to  $E$  must be determined. Since plane  $D$  is a true cross section of beds referred to plane  $E$ , then the intersections of planes  $A$ ,  $B$ , and  $C$ , with plane  $D$  yield the desired dips.

The lower reference plane intersections through  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c'$  are extended to meet the lower reference plane intersection of  $D$  ( $\odot_2 g'$ ) and are  $a'$ ,  $b'$ , and  $c'''$ , respectively. In order to conserve space the triangle  $x_3 y_3 c'$  may be shifted to  $x'$ ,  $c'$ ,  $c''$  and  $c''$  projected to  $c'''$  on  $\odot_2 g'$ . This is permissible because it is the new direction of dip that is being sought and not the location of a plane. Likewise the upper reference plane intersections may be projected to  $e$ ,  $f$ , and  $g$ . The lines connecting  $a'$  and  $e$ ,  $b'$  and  $f$ , and  $c'''$  and  $g$ , are the horizontal projections of the intersections of planes  $A$ ,  $B$ , and  $C$ , respectively, with  $D$ . The angles between these intersection lines and plane  $E$  measured in  $D$  give the new dip angles desired.

*Step four.*—In order to make a Busk construction of the fold represented by the three dip readings, normal to the axis direction and to the plane  $E$ , it is necessary to determine the actual angle of the new dips in plane  $D$ . As constructed so far only the horizontal projections of the dip lines are established. The new dip angles may be determined by drawing a line through  $\odot_2$  normal to the plane  $D$ . This line,  $\odot_2 s$ , is the end view of plane  $E$ , and line  $\odot_1 \odot_2$  the end view of plane  $D$ , for

example, the intersections of a vertical plane with *E* and *D*, respectively, along the direction of pitch. The full dimensional view of triangle  $a'e'e'$  becomes  $\odot_1 \odot_2 e''$ , when  $\odot_2 e''$  is laid off on  $\odot_2 \odot_3$  equal to  $a'e'$ . By measuring with a protractor the new dip of  $68\frac{1}{2}^\circ$  is obtained. This is the dip the plane *A* makes with the new reference plane *E*. Likewise the full dimensional view of triangle  $b'ff'$  becomes  $\odot_1 \odot_2 f''$  ( $\odot_2 f'' = b'f'$ ) with a measured dip of  $44^\circ$ . Also triangle  $c'''g'g'$  becomes  $\odot_1 \odot_2 \odot_3$ , and the new dip angle is  $10\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ .

Thus far a new reference plane for the three strike and dip readings (*A*, *B*, and *C*) has been found in which their strikes are parallel. Their dips related to the new reference plane have also been determined.

*Step five.*—It remains now to construct a cross section perpendicular to plane *E*, to project the points of original dip readings to it parallel with *E*, and to proceed simply with the construction of Busk. Draw a line  $k\ n$  perpendicular to the axis direction  $\Delta_2 \square_2'$ . Project to it the points of original dip readings. Consider the line  $k\ n$  to be the intersection of plane *E* with a plane normal to the axis direction. (The plane perpendicular to *E* is parallel with *D*.) Lay off  $k\ k'$  equal to the elevation of point *A*; likewise  $m\ m'$  equal to the elevation of point *B*. Point *C* has a zero elevation and hence is on the line  $k\ n$  at *n*. The same vertical scale as horizontal scale must be used.

From  $k'$  construct a normal to the dip of  $68\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ ; from  $m'$  construct a normal to the dip of  $44^\circ$ ; from  $n$  construct a normal to the dip of  $10\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ . Normals  $k'$  and  $m'$  intersect at  $\odot_4$  and normals  $m'$  and  $n$  at  $\odot_5$ . Using these intersections as centers and the normals as radii, construct the arcs as shown and the true thickness of the beds included between points *A* and *C* is  $k'n'$ . The thickness between points *A* and *B* is  $k'm'$  and the thickness between points *B* and *C* is  $m''n'$ .

The curvature of the beds determined by the three strike and dip readings, *A*, *B*, and *C*, is established at the same time. If more readings along the traverse as shown in Figure 1 are referred to plane *E* and projected to the cross section, then the anticline and its axial plane can be constructed.

#### CONCLUSIONS

Given two or more changing strike and dip readings along a traverse, the curvature of the fold and the thickness of the beds included between any or all of the readings may be determined, and the direction of the axis and the pitch of the fold may be found. The solution holds good only for beds that are folded concentrically. An approximation of the amount of thickening or thinning of the beds may be obtained if similar folding has occurred and if the strike and dip readings are correct. If any are suspected of being inaccurate, the amount may be determined, assuming perfect concentric folding.

## REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

\* Subjects indicated by asterisk are in the Association library and available to members and associates.

### GROUND WATER

BY C. F. TOLMAN<sup>1</sup>

REVIEW BY O. E. MEINZER<sup>2</sup>

Washington, D. C.

*\*Ground Water*. By C. F. Tolman. 593 pp., 189 figs. 6×9 inches. Cloth. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York (1937). Price, \$6.00.

Professor Tolman's volume of 593 pages, with 189 illustrations, fills a need that has long been recognized for a comprehensive textbook in this country on the subject of ground water. It should be of distinct value in making available the results of the large amount of scientific study and investigation that has been given to this important subject, and should speed the day when it will be included among the essential courses in the departments of geology in the large universities and institutes of technology. I am personally greatly gratified that Professor Tolman has drawn freely from the results of the work of the Division of Ground Water of the Geological Survey, to which he has made such fair and generous reference. It is also gratifying that he adopted very largely the terminology that has long been in use in the Geological Survey, because such a conservative policy in this textbook will avoid much confusion.

As the author is an experienced geologist and a professor of geology, the book has a sound geological basis. However, it is distinctly a treatise on hydrology, emphasizing the occurrence and dynamics of ground water and the quantitative methods. It presupposes a general but not a specialized knowledge of physics and geology.

The introductory chapter gives somewhat of the historical background of ground-water development and theory, calls attention to the popular superstitions and misinformation regarding ground water, and emphasizes its economic importance. It gives an interesting description of the elaborate tunnels that have been dug in Persia to obtain water supplies.

Chapter 2 is an elementary outline of the subject of ground water, designed especially for the benefit of lawyers who are concerned with water rights. Chapter 3 is a brief treatment of rainfall, run-off, evaporation, and transpiration, with special reference to ground water.

Chapter 4 describes the primary and secondary openings in the rocks that serve as water reservoirs, and outlines the hydrologic properties of rocks, such as porosity, specific yield, specific retention, specific absorption and permeability. The term specific absorption is introduced as differing from

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, March 11, 1938.

<sup>2</sup> United States Geological Survey.

specific yield in formations that undergo appreciable compaction as a result of pumping.

Chapter 5 is an interesting discussion of the soil, with special reference to its capacity to absorb water and permit its movement to the water table. The statement is made that geologists have neither recognized and described the important characteristics of the soil, nor have they made important contributions to soil science in recent years. This indictment of the geologists is doubtless in general deserved but perhaps does not quite do justice to the few geologists who are keen students of the soil. The distinction is made between percolation and seepage, percolation being the movement of the water where the material is saturated, whether in the zone of saturation or temporarily in the zone of aeration, and seepage being the downward movement of water by gravity in the unsaturated parts of the zone of aeration.

Chapter 6 relates essentially to the difficult subject of the occurrence and movement of the water in the zone of aeration, and the operation of molecular and other forces. The classifications made and the terms used are doubtless only partly acceptable to the different students of soil moisture. The chapter ends with a brief discussion of crops that extend their roots into the capillary fringe, above the water table.

Chapter 7 distinguishes between influent and effluent seepage, and discusses influent seepage from rainfall and streams. It also discusses rather fully the artificial recharge of ground-water reservoirs by water-spreading and other means, which is a subject of great current interest.

Chapter 8, of which J. F. Poland is a joint author, treats of the movement of the water in the zone of saturation, the permeability of water-bearing materials, and the laboratory and field methods of determining permeability. It distinguishes clearly between the ordinary movement of ground water, which is laminar flow, obeying Darcy's law, and the exceptional, rapid movement through large openings, which is turbulent flow and does not obey Darcy's law. The term percolation is restricted to the laminar flow. This chapter makes a valuable contribution in dispelling the fiction, created by Daniell's textbook on physics and Van Hise's treatise on metamorphism, that there is a precise and very low limit in the size of openings that permit laminar flow. The chapter states:

Daniell defines capillary tubes as those in which flow of water follows Poiseuille's law [Darcy's law]. He states categorically that "for water (a capillary tube) is a tube under  $\frac{1}{50}$ th of an inch in diameter." The idea that there is a limiting size of tube which determines the type of flow is incorrect. *Laminar flow takes place in tubes of any size provided velocity is sufficiently slow.*

It is shown that the misconception is in disregard of the earlier work done by Osborne Reynolds and is disproved by recent experiments by Poland and others. Reference is also made to the recent work of Fishel which shows that Darcy's law holds for very slow percolation under extremely low hydraulic gradients. Thus Darcy's law is established for a wide range in the movement of ground water—the range commonly found under natural conditions. The important concept of hydraulic gradient is unfortunately not adequately explained in the text; in the glossary it is defined as "a profile showing the static level of water at all points on the profile," with a further statement that is no more enlightening.

Chapter 9 relates to the water table in granular permeable material, and

the relation of fresh to salt water (the Ghyben Badon or Herzberg principle). It also includes valuable discussions of geophysical methods by J. J. Jakosky and C. A. Heiland. The water table has long been a favorite subject of discussion. Tolman's concept of it does not appear quite clear, as he accepts my concept that the water table is at the bottom of the capillary fringe,<sup>3</sup> and yet he insists that it is a "physical surface." I appreciate the inclusion in his book (p. 224) of my personal communication, which is as follows.

My concept of the water table is that it is a precise surface that is the locus of the static head of the unconfined water at the top of the zone of saturation—not essentially a physical water surface.

If the "physical surface" mentioned by Tolman is the contact surface between water and air it is obviously a very irregular surface passing through the capillary fringe and not indicating the static head of the unconfined water.

Chapter 10 discusses water in fractures and solution openings, including limestone and lava rocks. It discusses the relation of solution openings in limestone to the water table and the origin of openings that occur below the water table.

Chapters 11 and 12 relate essentially to artesian conditions, including rather detailed discussion of the geologic structure of artesian systems of different kinds—especially of the alluvial cones and fans. The term artesian is used as defined in *Water-Supply Paper 494*, to designate water with a head higher than that of the water at the water table. This definition recognizes the important distinction between a confining system that tends to hold water in from one that tends to hold water out. However, the term artesian has been used in so many different ways that it is difficult to restrict it to any specific meaning. The term "confined water" is used in this book to designate water in aquifers not in hydraulic connection with overlying water bodies except at the "fountain head," regardless of the position of the water level in the wells. The unconfined water is called "free water," although it is recognized that this term is often used for all water that is not under the control of molecular forces. As a matter of fact the water in the zone of saturation is so generally influenced by the texture and structure of the rocks that nearly all the water, even that which is only a short distance below the water table, has a head that is somewhat higher or lower than that indicated by the water table. Doubtless, however, it is a valuable general distinction that should be recognized with appropriate terms.

Since attention was called some years ago to the series of hydrologic phenomena that indicate not only compressibility but also elasticity of artesian aquifers,<sup>4</sup> that subject has assumed large importance with respect to both water and oil. The theory has, however, been persistently misunderstood by many geologists. The treatment of this subject in Chapter 11 should be helpful in cultivating a correct understanding of the theory and its significance.

Figures 11 and 13 and a statement in the second paragraph on page 59 may lead the reader to believe that the static head or pressure surface of an artesian aquifer may be determined by observing the height to which the water will spurt upward from a flowing well when a vertically discharging

<sup>3</sup> U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 494, pp. 21 and 22.

<sup>4</sup> U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 520 e (1925); *Econ. Geol.*, Vol. 23 (1928), pp. 263-91.

valve is opened. This idea is further suggested by the erroneous statement (page 318) that the large flow of a well in the Roswell basin was obtained with a head of only 5 feet, which was the height to which the water issued above a  $12\frac{1}{2}$ -inch casing. Actually the "shut-in" head of the well was reported as 72 feet with reference to the land surface.<sup>5</sup> The conditions under which wells discharge by natural flow, often with large loss of pressure head through friction, are not entirely comparable to the case of a simple orifice described in the textbooks on hydraulics. In many wells the height to which the jet rises is far short of the true static level, which can be determined only by reading a pressure gage on a closed well or by observing the level to which the water will rise in a well that is tightly cased to a height sufficient to prevent any overflow. It may be noted that published reports lack adequate discussion of the hydraulic principles governing the discharge of water from flowing wells. It is perhaps for this reason that Tolman, in the definitions in the glossary, fails to apply the terms drawdown and specific capacity to flowing wells.

Chapter 13 gives a brief discussion of the hydraulics of wells, distinguishing between water-table wells and confined-water wells. Reference is made to the formula, published in the textbook by Turneaure and Russell, for determining the discharge of wells in areas of known permeability. This formula involves large  $R$ , or the distance from the pumped well at which the drawdown of the water level or pressure surface is inappreciable. As the distance  $R$  increases with the period of pumping and is quite indefinite, this formula has not proved to be very useful. This chapter could doubtless have been strengthened by a more thorough discussion of the subject, including the application of the Thiemi and Theis methods to the discharge of wells in areas where the permeability is known. The chapter ends with a general description of well-drilling methods which is fairly comprehensive but omits the jetting method.

Chapter 14 contains a concise discussion of the occurrence, movement, and accumulation of "oil-field fluids" and the dynamics of these fluids under production. This discussion should be especially helpful to those students of ground water who are not familiar with the distinctive features of the physics of natural oil and gas. There is also a brief discussion of hydrologic data of interest to petroleum geologists and engineers.

Chapter 15 treats the entire subject of springs. Reference is made to the classifications of springs by Keilhack and by Bryan as the two best general classifications, and especial use is made of that of Bryan.

Chapter 16 is entitled "The Ground-Water Inventory." It outlines the methods of determining intake, discharge, and safe yield, largely as developed by the Geological Survey. The important subject of specific yield might well have been given fuller treatment either in this chapter or elsewhere in the book.

The last chapter (No. 17) relates to the ground-water provinces of the United States and constitutes a brief description of the ground-water conditions throughout the country, including Hawaii (by R. G. Sohlberg). The map of the ground-water provinces as given in *Water-Supply Paper 489* (Pl. 31) is reproduced without change, but there is an additional map in which much needed changes are made for the Pacific Coast region. The "Columbia Plateau lava province" is enlarged toward the west and south, and two new provinces are created, namely, the "Great Valley of California province,"

<sup>5</sup> U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 619, Well 614, p. 315.

and the "Coast Ranges of Central and Southern California province." This leaves a rather heterogeneous "Northern Coast Ranges province"—the shrunken remnant of my unsatisfactory "Pacific Mountain province."

The book ends with a glossary, a table of hydraulic conversion factors, and an index. A good bibliography is appended to each chapter.

---

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY OF THE REICH AS BACKGROUND FOR  
PROSPECTING FOR MINERAL DEPOSITS

BY O. BARSCH

---

THE SUBSURFACE OF SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN IN LIGHT  
OF SEISMIC REFRACTION SURVEYS

BY H. REICH

---

REVIEW BY WALTER KAUENHOWEN<sup>1</sup>  
Hamburg, Germany

---

"Die geophysikalische Reichsaufnahme als Grundlage für die Erschließung neuer Lagerstätten" (Geophysical Survey of the Reich as Background for Prospecting for Mineral Deposits). By O. BARSCH. *Oel und Kohle* (Berlin SW 68), Vol. 12, No. 45 (December 1, 1936), pp. 1035-39.  
"Der Untergrund von Schleswig-Holstein nach den Ergebnissen seismischer Refraktionsmessungen" (The Subsurface of Schleswig-Holstein in Light of Seismic Refraction Surveys). By H. REICH. *Pumpen- und Brunnenbau, Bohrtechnik* (Berlin SW 68), Vol. 33, No. 24 (November 26, 1937), pp. 763-69.

Since 1934 the German Government has used substantial funds for exploring wide areas of Germany by geophysical reconnaissance surveys. The purpose of this work is to facilitate the prospecting for mineral resources, and especially for oil.

These two publications are of great general interest, because through them for the first time the preliminary results of these investigations are being made public. The maps accompanying these papers clearly demonstrate the tremendous progress achieved during the last few years in determining the subsurface structural conditions of the North German Plains, especially within the provinces of Hannover and Schleswig-Holstein.

O. Barsch, director of the Government's geophysical survey, reviews in his paper the problems of this institute, the first task of which is a rapid reconnaissance of the major structural features by various geophysical methods. The detailing of structures thus discovered is being left to the initiative of private individuals and companies.

The preliminary results found in Hannover and Schleswig-Holstein by

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, February 8, 1938.

<sup>2</sup> Deutsche Vacuum Oel A. G.

means of torsion-balance and gravimeter measurements, are shown on the general map represented in Figure 1. This map is of special interest to the petroleum geologist because it also represents the latest published map of the salt plugs of northwestern Germany. Until the end of 1936 more than 35 new salt plugs were discovered in this area by the Government's geophysical survey. For the American reader the great progress in the investigation of this area is most clearly shown, if he compares the map by Barsch (Fig. 1) with the map of the German salt-plug province published by J. Brian Eby.<sup>3</sup> Figure 1 also shows oil fields on the flanks of salt plugs. Among the fields is Gifhorn, a recent discovery. The map also clearly indicates the salt plug of Neuengamme near Hamburg, not far from the old gas well whose subsequent testing resulted in the development of an oil field. The regional uplifts and the distribution of basins are also well indicated by the trend of the isogams.

The larger scale isogam map of Schleswig-Holstein published by Barsch (Fig. 2) is of special interest, because it changes completely the previous picture constructed with the very scanty evidence then available about the distribution of gravity within this province. The map also gives the gravimeter stations and the values observed. From these data it appears that a great regional gravity maximum trends from the vicinity of the Heide oil field northeasterly toward the Flensburg Foehrde. A second gravity maximum lies in the vicinity of Kiel. The geological interpretation of these maxima is not easy.

A comparison of this gravimetric map with the seismic map published by H. Reich (Fig. 3) brings out a marked dissimilarity, which suggests that the gravitational effects originate in much greater depths, a much lower "floor," than the seismic effects.

The seismic results of the Government's geophysical survey of Schleswig-Holstein, published for the first time by H. Reich (Fig. 3), may likewise be called revolutionary.

In a strict sense this map does not represent an ordinary contour map but a map of equal times of arrival of seismic waves, that is, of the seconds needed by the seismic energy to arrive at a distance of 4 kilometers from the shot point. The times of arrival were determined by refraction fan shooting and were checked by time-distance profiles.

The depth figures of the map represent approximately the depth of the first bed with a velocity higher than 3,000 meters per second. This bed can be of Upper Cretaceous, Upper Permian (Zechstein), or Lower Permian (Rotliegenden) age. The map, therefore, represents also at least approximately a contour map of the pre-Tertiary surface.

Based on the very scanty outcrops of pre-Tertiary rocks in Schleswig-Holstein geologists previously assumed a northwestern structural trend in the subsurface of this province and have assumed a northwesterly arrangement of salt plugs within the Lower Elbe area. The map (Fig. 3), however, shows clearly that this is not the fact, the strike of the main structural features of Schleswig-Holstein being north-northeast and the salt plugs on the south of the Lower Elbe being scattered irregularly.

A very characteristic feature revealed by this work is the existence of at least four north-northeast trending, horst-like ridges, each of which is approximately 50 kilometers long and 5 kilometers wide. The cores of these

<sup>3</sup> *Oil Weekly*, Vol. 72, No. 8 (February 5, 1934).



FIG. 1.—Gravimeter map of middle and north Hannover. Areas shaded with diagonal lines indicate known salt domes. Solid black areas indicate oil pools. Contour interval, 2 milligal.



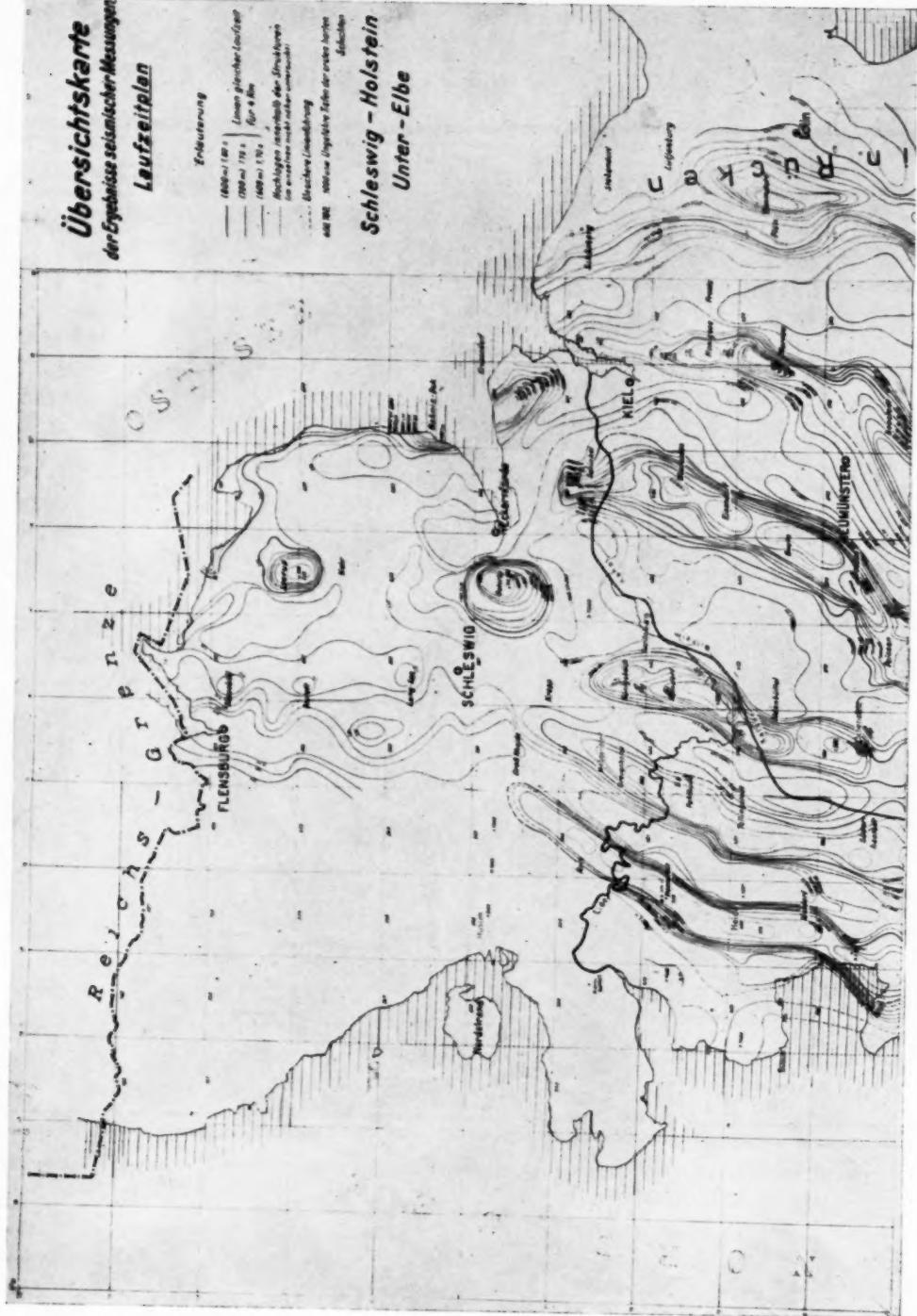
FIG. 2.—Gravity anomalies in Schleswig-Holstein, 1934-36. Gravity-high axes indicated by crossed lines. Gravity-low axes indicated by heavy broken lines. Diagonal lines indicate salt structure. Contour interval, 2 milligal.

**Übersichtskarte**  
der Ergebnisse seismischer Messungen  
**Leitzeitplan**

Erklärung

- |               |                                                                           |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1000 m)      | Linen gleicher Leitzeit                                                   |
| (1000 m) 1/2  | Kurz & lang                                                               |
| (1000 m) 1/10 | Abfolge unterschiedl. der Strukturen<br>in einzelnen nach unten untersch. |
| ...           | Horizontale / Anstiegsrichtung                                            |
| ...           | sehr tiefe / tiefe / sehr tiefe horizontale<br>durchgeh.                  |

**Schleswig - Holstein**  
**Unter - Elbe**



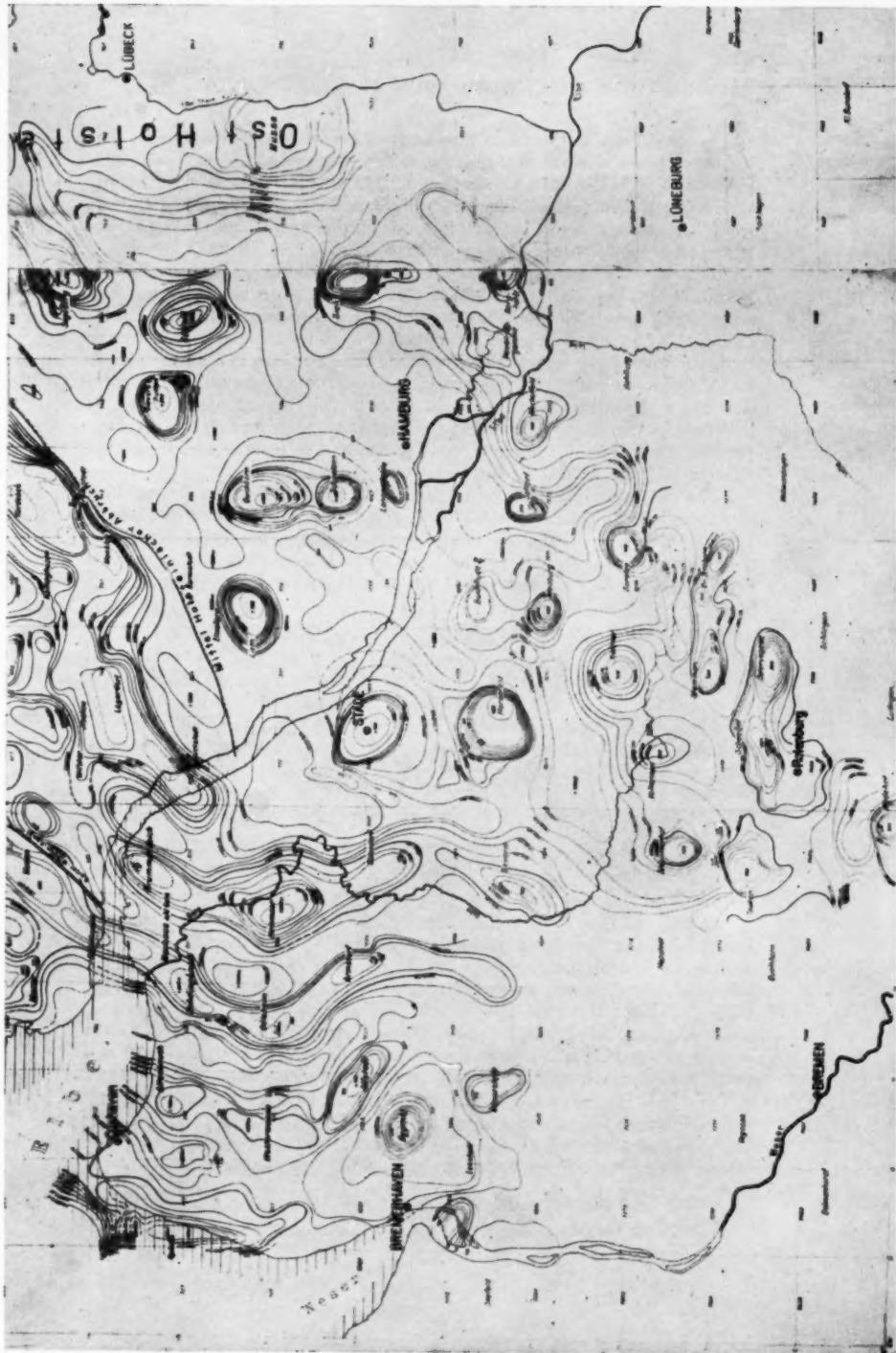


FIG. 3.—Map showing results of seismic determinations, Schleswig-Holstein, Lower Elbe. Contours represent times of equal arrival of seismic waves for 4 kilometers.

ridges consist of Rotliegendes (Lower Permian) salt and marl series. The known oil-chalk occurrence of Heide-Hemmingstedt is located on the westernmost of these ridges (Hennstedt-Heide-Meldorf). The second ridge follows Grevenhorst, Tellingstedt, Süderhastedt, Belmhusen; the third one extends from Königsbach via Oldenbüttel toward Schenefeld. Near the southern and northern ends these ridges apparently are cut off by faults.

An important structural element is furthermore (Fig. 3) represented by a northeast-striking fault zone which trends from Glueckstadt across Bad Bramstedt toward Warnau, the so-called central Holstein fault zone. Southeast of this line the Cretaceous is dropped at least 1,000 meters, and no more elongate ridges have been found, but numerous salt plugs of Rotliegendes or Zechstein were recorded by the refraction work. Some of the salt plugs represent the shallow piercement type; in other places they are deep-seated, as indicated by doming of both the Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary near Neuen-gamme. Farther east the Cretaceous is nearer the surface and forms the Eastern Holstein uplift.

The map is an excellent illustration of the complex structural conditions of this region and the many newly discovered structures some of which have been confirmed by drilling. Other structures are now being tested by drilling and everybody concerned with oil geology and geophysics in Germany is eagerly looking forward to a continuation of this interesting and important work.

---

SCIENTIFIC ILLUSTRATION  
BY JOHN L. RIDGWAY<sup>1</sup>

---

REVIEW BY R. D. REED<sup>2</sup>  
Los Angeles, California

---

*Scientific Illustration*. By John L. Ridgway. 173 pp., 23 figs., 22 pls.  $7 \times 10\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Cloth. Stanford University Press (Stanford University, 1938). Price, \$4.00.

In this well illustrated volume Mr. Ridgway presents facts and principles learned during a lifetime of experience as a scientific illustrator. He lists types of material—paper, pens, pencils, and many other objects, explaining when, why, and how they may be used. He outlines the methods useful for different purposes, their advantages and their limitations.

His material is divided into 58 sections. Here are the titles of every sixth section—enough to show something of the range of subjects: §6—Photographs as Illustrations; §12—Posing Specimens (Orientation); §18—Natural History Drawing; §24—Landscape or Outdoor Sketching; §30—Final Preparation of Maps; §36—Cultural Features; §42—Distinguishing Aerial Patterns for Black-and-White Maps; §48—Columnar Sections; §56—Credit for Re-Use of Published Illustrations. An appendix includes 17 tables: lengths of degrees

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, March 14, 1938.

<sup>2</sup> The Texas Company.

of the meridian, lengths of degrees of the parallel coördinates of curvature, the Greek alphabet, Roman numerals, mathematical signs, and several others.

The illustrations cover a wide range of subjects, add greatly to the clearness of the presentation, and, many of them, are things of beauty in themselves. A considerable proportion deal with subjects of interest to a geologist.

During the long time that is likely to elapse before the appearance of a better book on the subject, this one should be listed as required reading by all those who take the responsibility of preparing scientific illustrations for publication; also, in only less degree, by those who merely supervise their preparation.

---

LABORATORY EXERCISES IN PHYSICAL GEOLOGY  
BY WILLIAM C. PUTNAM AND ROBERT W. WEBB<sup>1</sup>

---

REVIEW BY H. W. STRALEY, III<sup>2</sup>  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

---

*Laboratory Exercises in Physical Geology.* By William C. Putnam and Robert W. Webb. Stanford University Press (1938). 81 pp. Price, \$1.00.

This little volume appears to have solved the problem of a laboratory manual for most introductory college courses in physical geology. The eighty-one pages of explanatory and exercise material may be mastered easily in eight to fourteen class meetings of 2 hours each.

For a semester or quarter course the allocation of space is good and the exercises are carefully graded. The arrangement is satisfactory for most courses but there is sufficient latitude to permit almost any order of presentation. In courses allowing little time for laboratory work, the number of periods devoted to topographic maps may be decreased and the number of mineral species studied curtailed.

On the other hand, a few improvements could have been made.

1. On page 15, *fragmental* rocks are said to be all sedimentary. The authors are consistent in omitting pyroclastic rocks from the igneous rock table (page 24).
2. The igneous rock table (page 24) is unnecessarily complicated by the inclusion of trachyte and rhyolite (the felsites), and andesite and basalt (the basalts or traps). The beginning student finds distinctions between aphanitic rocks difficult and confusing.
3. When rocks are compressed they *may be* folded, but do not necessarily fail by bending as implied (page 38).
4. There is confusion in the use of geometrical language in the definitions of dip and strike (page 38).

The reviewer wishes to commend particularly the mention of *resistant* (not *hard*) rocks (page 61) as ridge makers in the Appalachian region. The misuse of *hard* has found its way into too many textbooks.

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, March 23, 1938.

<sup>2</sup> Department of Geology, University of North Carolina.

STUDIES IN SCIENTIFIC METHOD  
BY DOUGLAS W. JOHNSON<sup>1</sup>

REVIEW BY DONALD C. BARTON<sup>2</sup>  
Houston, Texas

"Studies in Scientific Method." A series of papers, seemingly to be in whole or in large part by Douglas W. Johnson, and to be published in the *Journal of Geomorphology*. The first discussion, "Choosing the Manner of Exposition," will appear in the next number of the *Journal*. Columbia University Press. \$4.00 per year.

I wish strongly to recommend this series of discussions to all the younger members, and most of the older members, of the Association who expect to do research and to write reports on the results of the research, whether for employer, client, or publication. A really brilliant piece of work may pass unnoticed or be rated as unimportant or worthless if the presentation of the report on it is sloppy and ineffective. Professor Johnson is a master of the subject of clear and forceful presentation. Although trained under Professor Johnson, I am expecting to benefit by those discussions.

Thirty years of experience with developing young scientists have taught Professor Johnson that certain types of defects in research and presentation commonly recur in the work of young scientists and are likely to persist in greater or less degree in one's more mature productions, but that most of these defects can be eradicated entirely through conscious effort at correction and that the others can be rectified in some degree. The proposed series of discussions will cover: first, general principles which may help to guide the young scientist in presenting the results of his researches in writing; second, guiding principles for improving his oral presentation before scientific audiences; and third, and most important of all, the principles underlying different methods of pursuing scientific research and the respective advantages and disadvantages of these methods.

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, March 18, 1938.

<sup>2</sup> Humble Oil and Refining Company.

JOURNAL OF GEOMORPHOLOGY  
EDITED BY DOUGLAS W. JOHNSON<sup>1</sup>

REVIEW BY DONALD C. BARTON<sup>2</sup>  
Houston, Texas

*Journal of Geomorphology*. A new international journal published four times a year by Columbia University Press, New York City. \$4.00 a year (\$4.30 foreign).

<sup>1</sup> Manuscript received, March 18, 1938.

<sup>2</sup> Humble Oil and Refining Company.

The *Journal of Geomorphology* is a new journal which has just been established under the editorship of Douglas W. Johnson with aid from the James Furman Kemp Memorial Fund for Research and Publication in Geology. No. 1, Vol. 1 (February, 1938) has 88 pages. The main articles are: C. K. Wentworth, "Marine Bench-Forming Processes: Water-Level Weathering"; E. de Martonne, "Alignement et dissymétrie des reliefs dans la région parisienne"; S. W. Wooldridge and D. L. Linton, "The Influence of Pliocene Transgression on the Geomorphology of Southeast England"; S. B. Jones, "Geomorphology of the Hawaiian Islands," a review. Twenty reviews and abstracts of books and articles are appended. The typography of the journal is pleasing. Although not within the field of interest of most of the membership of the Association, the new journal and its reviews and notes should be of interest to many of us. I have found much of interest in this number.

## RECENT PUBLICATIONS

## ALASKA

\*"Alaska Wildcat Will Be Drilled by Three Companies," by L. P. Stockman. *Oil and Gas Jour.*, Vol. 36, No. 40 (Tulsa, February 17, 1938), p. 35; 2 figs., 1 structural dip map. Includes regional geology.

## AFRICA

\**Die alten Kerne* (The Ancient Coigns), Band 1, *Afrika*, Abschnitt V (1938), by E. Hennig. 142 pp., 22 figs., 2 pls. From the series *Regionale Geologie der Erde*. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M.B.H., Leipzig, 1938. Price, RM. 22.

## CALIFORNIA

\*"The Del Rey Hills Area of the Playa Del Rey Oil Field," by Loyde H. Metzner. *Summary California Oil Fields* (State Oil and Gas Supervisor, San Francisco), Vol. 21, No. 2 (1935), pp. 5-27; 3 large maps, 1 table. Published in 1937.

\*"Geology and Mineral Deposits of the Western San Gabriel Mountains, Los Angeles County," by Gordon B. Oakeshott. *California Jour. Mines Geol.* (San Francisco), Vol. 33, No. 3 (July, 1937), p. 215. Geologic map.

## EUROPE

\**Palaeozoische Tafeln und Gebirge* (Paleozoic Plateaulands and Folded Belts), Band 2, *Northwestern Europe Caledonides*, Abschnitt II (1938), by E. B. Bailey and O. Holtedahl. 76 pp., 16 figs., 2 pls. From the series *Regionale Geologie der Erde*. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft M.B.H., Leipzig, 1938. Price, RM. 14.

\**Mittel-und Westeuropa* (Middle and Western Europe), by Hans Becker. *Ibid.*, Abschnitt III (1938). 102 pp., 31 figs.

## FLORIDA

"The Molluscan Fauna of the Alum Bluff Group of Florida. Pt. IV, Pteropoda, Opisthobranchia, and Ctenobranchia," by Julia Gardner. *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 142-F* (1938), pp. 251-435, Pls. 37-48. Supt. Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Price, \$0.45.

## GENERAL

*\*Palaeozoic Formations in the Light of the Pulsation Theory*, Vol. III, *Cambrovinian Pulsation*. Pt. II, *Appalachian, Palaeo-Cordilleran, Pre-Andean, Himalayan and Cathaysian Geosynclines*, by A. W. Grabau. 850 pp., 58 figs., 3 pls., 1 map, 6 correlation charts.  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Cloth. Published by The National University of Peking. Price, Chinese, \$15.00; U. S., \$5.50; Great Britain and Colonies 20/-. Sales agent, Henri Vetch, The French Bookstore, Peking, China.

*\*Ibid.*, Vol. IV, *Ordovician Pulsation System with Notes on the Skiddavian (Canadian) System* (in press).  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Published by Henri Vetch, Peking. Price, Chinese, \$15.00; U. S., \$5.50; Great Britain and Colonies, 20/-.

*\*Scientific Illustration*, by John L. Ridgway. 173 pp., 23 figs., 22 pls.  $7 \times 10\frac{1}{4}$  inches. Cloth. Stanford University Press, Stanford University, California (1938). Price, \$4.00.

"Properties of Typical Crude Oils from Fields of the Eastern Hemisphere," by A. J. Kraemer and E. C. Lane. *U. S. Bur. Mines Bull. 401* (1938). 169 pp., 8 figs. Supt. Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Price, \$0.20. Includes comments, tabulated data, and individual analyses of 142 samples of crude petroleum obtained from Albania, Roumania, Yugoslavia, Greece, Russia, Iran, Iraq, India, Japan, East Indies, New Zealand, Algeria, Egypt, and Angola.

*Rotary Drilling Handbook*, Second edition, by J. E. Brantly. 350 pp.; 99 pp., formulas and tables.  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Morocco. Palmer Publications, Los Angeles (1938). Price, \$3.50; foreign, \$4.00.

"Acidizing Core Samples," by L. C. Chamberlin, Jr. *Oil Weekly* (Houston), Vol. 88, No. 12 (February 28, 1938), pp. 20-34; 9 figs.

"Relation of Salinity to the Calcium Carbonate Content of Marine Sediments," by P. D. Trask. *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 186-N* (1938), pp. 273-99, Pl. 71, Figs. 12-19, Tables 1-7. Supt. Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Price, \$0.50.

"Bibliography of North American Geology for 1935 and 1936," by E. M. Thom. *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 892* (1938), 504 pp. Supt. Documents, Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. Price, \$0.50.

## ILLINOIS

"Structure of Herrin (No. 6) Coal Bed in Central and Southern Jefferson, Southeastern Jefferson, Southeastern Washington, Franklin, Williamson, Jackson, and Eastern Perry Counties, Illinois," by G. H. Cady. With "Notes on Oil and Gas Possibilities," by Alfred H. Bell. *Illinois State Geol. Survey Division Cir. 24* (Urbana, 1938). Free.

"Oil and Gas Map of Illinois," by Alfred H. Bell and George V. Cohee. *State Geol. Survey* (Urbana, 1938). Scale, 1:500,000. Price, \$0.35. Free to Illinois residents and to libraries, except for mailing charge of 10 cents, until June 1, 1938.

## KANSAS

"The Trapp Pool of Kansas," by B. A. Lilienborg. *Petroleum Investor* (Tulsa), Vol. 2, No. 2 (February, 1938), p. 14. 1 map.

"Geology of Rawlins and Decatur Counties with Special Reference to Water Resources," by Maxim K. Elias. *Bull. Univ. Kansas* (Lawrence), Vol. 38, No. 13 (July 1, 1937), *Min. Resources Cir. 7*. 25 pp. 2 figs., 2 maps.

\*"Origin of the Shoestring Sands of Greenwood and Butler Counties, Kansas," by N. Wood Bass. *State Geol. Survey Kansas Bull.* 23 (1936, printed 1937). 135 pp., 10 figs., 21 pls., 1 map in pocket.

## NEW MEXICO

\*"Carbon dioxide in New Mexico," by E. H. Wells and A. Andreas. *New Mexico School Mines Gold Pan, Supp.* 1 (Socorro, January 31, 1938).

## OHIO

\*"Middle Devonian Corals of Ohio," by Grace Anne Stewart. *Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper* 8 (February, 1938). 120 pp., 2 figs., 20 pls.

## ROCKY MOUNTAIN REGION

\*Résumé *Rocky Mountain Oil and Gas Operations for 1937*. Published by Petroleum Information, Inc., Denver, Colorado (February, 1938). 145 pp., maps, tables. Tenth volume of a series of annual publications presenting facts of general interest about oil and gas developments.

## RUSSIA

\*"Steinsalzlagerstätten, Solquellen und Salzseen" (Salt Deposits, Salt Springs, and Salt Lakes), by N. Polutoff. Reprint from "Die Lagerstätten der nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine," *Fulda, Steinsalz und Kalisalze*, Band III, Teil 2, pp. 169-202, Figs. 85-87. Published by Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart, Germany.

## TEXAS

"Stratigraphic, Structural, and Paleontologic Studies of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Rocks in North-Central Texas," by Wallace Lee, C. P. Nickell, Lloyd G. Henbest, and James S. Williams. *Univ. Texas Bull.* 3801 (Austin, March, 1938). 260 pp., 9 figs., 11 pls. Paper. Price, \$1.50.

"The Geology of Leon County, Texas," by H. B. Stenzel. *Univ. Texas Bull.* 3818 (Austin, March, 1938). 170 pp., 20 figs., 3 pls. Geologic map in colors; scale, 1:96,000. Paper bound. Price, \$1.00.

Generalized maps showing distribution at surface and underground so far as known of Upper Cambrian, Lower, Middle, and Upper Ordovician, Silurian, and Devonian formations in Texas, by E. H. Sellards. White prints. Scale, 1 inch: 40 miles. Price, \$0.50 per map. These maps are advance prints from *The Geology of Texas, Vol. IV, Petroleum Resources*.

\*"Deep Sand Production at K. M. A.," by John W. Merritt. *Petroleum Investor* (Tulsa), Vol. 2, No. 2 (February, 1938), p. 10; 1 map.

## WASHINGTON

\*"Summary of Late-Cenozoic Geology of Southeastern Washington," by Richard Foster Flint. *Amer. Jour. Sci.* (New Haven, Connecticut), Ser. 5, Vol. 35, No. 207 (March, 1938), pp. 223-30.

## ASSOCIATION DIVISION OF PALEONTOLOGY AND MINERALOGY

\**Journal of Paleontology* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), Vol. 12, No. 2 (March, 1938). "A Microfauna from the Vaqueros Formation, Lower Miocene, Simi Valley, Ventura, California," by J. A. Cushman and L. W. LeRoy

- "Miocene and Pliocene Ostracoda of the Genus *Cytheridea* from Florida," by  
Morton B. Stephenson
- "Aturias from the Tertiary of Mexico," by A. K. Miller and W. M. Furnish
- "The Conodont Genus *Icriodus* and Its Stratigraphic Distribution," by E. B.  
Branson and M. G. Mehl
- "*Triplalepidina veracruziana*, a New Genus and Species of Orbitoidal Foram-  
inifera from the Eocene of Mexico," by Thomas Wayland Vaughan and  
W. Storrs Cole
- "Some Foraminifera of the Family Textulariidae from the Eocene of Cuba,"  
by C. G. Lalicker and P. J. Bermúdez
- "A New Family of Charophyta from the Lower Cretaceous of Texas," by  
Raymond E. Peck
- "Bibliography and Index to New Genera, Species, and Varieties of Foram-  
inifera for the Year 1935," by Hans E. Thalmann

## THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE

### MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

The executive committee has approved for publication the names of the following candidates for membership in the Association. This does not constitute an election, but places the names before the membership at large. If any member has information bearing on the qualifications of these nominees, he should send it promptly to the Executive Committee, Box 979, Tulsa, Oklahoma. (Names of sponsors are placed beneath the name of each nominee.)

#### FOR ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP

- Margaret Stearns Bishop, Houston, Tex.  
Lynn K. Lee, L. J. Fulton, Theron Wasson  
Thomas Jackson Finnerty, Los Angeles, Calif.  
Wayne Loel, Victor Barlow, Vernon L. King  
Sheldon L. Glover, Pullman Wash.  
W. T. Nightingale, Harold E. Culver, Charles E. Weaver  
Raymond Miller, Midland, Tex.  
O. C. Harper, Louis H. Freedman, O. F. Hedrick  
Elliot H. Powers, Midland, Tex.  
H. M. Bayer, C. D. Cordry, B. E. Thompson  
Henry Hart Pratley, Glendale, Calif.  
W. D. Kleinpell, Warren E. Ten Eyck, Lowell W. Saunders

#### FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

- Logar Henry Babin, Shreveport, La.  
Chalmer J. Roy, Harold N. Fisk, R. Dana Russell  
William George Clarkson, Jr., San Angelo, Tex.  
Robert H. Cuyler, Fred M. Bullard, W. C. Kinkel  
Milton Wallace Corbin, Wakeeney, Kan.  
L. R. Fortier, W. C. Bean, R. E. Shutt  
Allan Kingswood Morgan Edwards, Sydney, Australia  
D. Dale Condit, G. A. V. Stanley, J. N. Montgomery  
Harry Wilton Johnston, Jr., Houston, Tex.  
John T. Lonsdale, Olin G. Bell, William F. Calohan  
William Dalton McBee, Jr., Wichita, Kan.  
Phil K. Cochran, S. Morse Willis, Gerald C. Maddox  
Johnny Bob Moorhead, Austin, Tex.  
Hal P. Bybee, Robert H. Cuyler, Fred M. Bullard  
Paul Wagner Netterstrom, Wichita, Kan.  
L. R. Fortier, W. C. Bean, R. E. Shutt  
Norbert Allen Parker, Owensboro, Ky.  
S. Zimerman, Vincent Evans, W. Keith Miller  
Ralph Nelson Thomas, Ashland, Ky.  
C. D. Hunter, Daniel J. Jones, Arthur C. McFarlan

#### FOR TRANSFER TO ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP

- Francis Robert Coryn, Tulsa, Okla.  
L. A. Scholl, Jr., J. N. Troxell, H. H. Arnold, Jr.  
Herbert Augustus Hemphill, Midland, Tex.  
Fred H. Wilcox, Cary P. Butcher, R. L. Cannon

## ASSOCIATION COMMITTEES

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DONALD C. BARTON, *chairman*, Houston, Texas      H. B. FUQUA, Fort Worth, Texas  
 IRA H. CRAM, *secretary*, Tulsa, Oklahoma      HAROLD W. HOOTS, Los Angeles, California  
 W. A. VER WIEBE, Wichita, Kansas

## BUSINESS COMMITTEE

|                          |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| ARTHUR A. BAKER (1940)   | H. B. FUQUA (1939)       | R. F. SCHOOLFIELD (1939)   |
| DONALD C. BARTON (1940)  | BENJAMIN F. HAKE (1939)  | E. H. SELLARDS (1939)      |
| WILLIAM A. BAKER (1939)  | V. G. HILL (1939)        | FRED P. SHAYES (1939)      |
| ORVAL L. BRACE (1939)    | HAROLD W. HOOTS (1939)   | S. E. SLIPPER (1939)       |
| CARY P. BUTCHER (1939)   | JOHN F. HOSTERMAN (1939) | HOMER J. STEINY (1939)     |
| FREDERIC A. BUSI (1939)  | H. V. HOWE (1939)        | W. T. THOM, JR. (1939)     |
| HAROLD S. CAVE (1939)    | J. HARLAN JOHNSON (1939) | J. D. THOMPSON, JR. (1938) |
| ROBERT W. CLARK (1939)   | EDWARD A. KOESTER (1939) | WALLACE C. THOMPSON (1940) |
| IRAH CRAM (1939)         | P. W. McFARLAND (1940)   | JAMES A. TONG (1939)       |
| A. F. CRIDER (1939)      | DAVID PERRY OLCTT (1939) | WALTER A. VER WIEBE (1939) |
| A. ARTHUR CURTICE (1939) | VIRGIL PETTIGREW (1940)  | ANDREW C. WRIGHT (1939)    |
|                          | R. B. RUTLEDGE (1939)    |                            |

## RESEARCH COMMITTEE

DONALD C. BARTON (1939), *chairman*, Humble Oil and Refining Company, Houston, Texas  
 HAROLD W. HOOTS (1939), *vice-chairman*, Richfield Oil Corporation, Los Angeles, California  
 M. G. CHENEY (1938), *vice-chairman*, Coleman, Texas

|                          |                         |                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JOHN G. BARTRAM (1938)   | THEODORE A. LINK (1938) | W. L. GOLDSTON (1939)       |
| C. E. DOBBIN (1938)      | C. V. MILLIKAN (1938)   | W. C. SPOONER (1939)        |
| ROBERT H. DOTT (1938)    | R. C. MOORE (1938)      | PARKER D. TRASK (1939)      |
| K. C. HEALD (1938)       | F. B. PLUMMER (1938)    | MAURICE M. ALBERTSON (1940) |
| STANLEY C. HEROLD (1938) | JOHN L. REICH (1938)    | WILLIAM E. HUBBARD (1940)   |
| F. H. LAHEE (1938)       | C. W. TOMLINSON (1938)  | JOHN C. KARCHER (1940)      |
| H. A. LEVY (1938)        | GLENN H. BOWES (1939)   | NORMAN L. THOMAS (1940)     |

REPRESENTATIVE ON DIVISION OF GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY  
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

FREDERIC H. LAHEE (1940)

## GEOLOGIC NAMES AND CORRELATIONS COMMITTEE

JOHN G. BARTRAM, *chairman*, Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Casper, Wyoming

|                   |                 |                 |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| M. G. CHENEY      | B. F. HAKE      | A. I. LEVORESEN | J. R. REEVES    |
| ALEXANDER DEUSSEN | G. D. HANNA     | C. L. MOODY     | ALLEN C. TESTER |
| GLENN S. DILLE    | M. C. ISRAELSKY | R. C. MOORE     | W. A. THOMAS    |
|                   |                 | ED. W. OWEN     |                 |

## TRUSTEES OF REVOLVING PUBLICATION FUND

|                    |                     |                      |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BEN F. HAKE (1938) | J. V. HOWELL (1939) | RALPH D. REED (1940) |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|

## TRUSTEES OF RESEARCH FUND

|                    |                      |                        |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| A. A. BAKER (1938) | ALEX W. MCCOV (1939) | ROBERT J. RIGGS (1940) |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|

## FINANCE COMMITTEE

|                           |                    |                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| THOMAS S. HARRISON (1938) | W. B. HEROT (1939) | E. DEGOYLER (1940) |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|

## COMMITTEE ON APPLICATIONS OF GEOLOGY

FRANK RINKER CLARK, *chairman*, Box 981, Tulsa, Oklahoma

|                     |                |                |                |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| WILLIAM H. ATKINSON | IRA OTHO BROWN | EARL P. HINDES | H. S. MCQUEEN  |
| OLIN G. BELL        | HAL P. BYBEE   | MARVIN LEE     | E. K. SOPER    |
| ARTHUR E. BRAINERD  | CAREY CRONEIS  | S. E. SLIPPER  | EARL A. TRAGER |

## COMMITTEE FOR PUBLICATION

|                                                              |                       |                 |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| FREDERIC H. LAHEE, <i>chairman</i> , Box 2880, Dallas, Texas |                       |                 |                |
| WALTER R. BERGER                                             | JAMES FITZGERALD, JR. | A. M. LLOYD     | J. T. RICHARDS |
| CHARLES BREWER, JR.                                          | HAROLD W. HOOTS       | W. A. MALEY     | TERON WASSON   |
| T. C. CRAIG                                                  | J. HARLAN JOHNSON     | GRAHAM B. MOODY | PAUL WEAVER    |
| JAMES TERRY DUKE                                             | EDWARD A. KOESTER     | R. B. NEWCOMBE  | A. W. WEEKS    |
| C. E. ERDMANN                                                | CHAS. H. LAVINGTON    | ED. W. OWEN     | A. C. WRIGHT   |
|                                                              | A. I. LEVORESEN       | R. E. RETTGER   |                |

## Memorial

JOHN MALCOLM MUIR  
(1885-1938)

On January 19, 1938, John Malcolm Muir died in Sydney, N.S.W., Australia, while in charge of field work for the Island Exploration Company, Pty. Ltd. of Melbourne. He had been in New Guinea for a year as chief geologist for the company. After a brief business journey to Melbourne, he was returning to Papua when suddenly stricken with heart failure in Sydney. Burial was in Cypress Lawn Cemetery, San Francisco, California, February 23. Mr. Muir is survived by his wife and son, Alan, of Fort Worth, Texas, and a daughter, Mrs. W. B. Petersen, of San Francisco.

To every geologist, driller, and lease foreman who ever worked in the Tampico Region of Mexico, he was Johnny Muir, and was accorded a pre-eminent place in respect and affection by all of them. His ability was also recognized by his appointment to write the volume issued in 1936 by the Association, entitled *Geology of the Tampico Region, Mexico*. It is therefore particularly appropriate to review the outstanding achievements of one of the pioneer specialists both in petroleum geology and in coördination of geology and drilling.

He was born in Scotland, July 18, 1885, and graduated with the degree of Economic Geologist in 1907 from Herriott-Watt College at Edinburgh. He was appointed to the Geological Survey of Great Britain, on which he worked until 1912. In addition to the class-room instruction and field work in geology, he studied, largely as an avocation, machine-shop practice and photography, in which he continued to maintain a lively interest, so that he understood construction and maintenance of steam and gas engines, which is of great significance in explaining the reception he received among drillers and those who pioneered in Mexico with automobiles and motor boats. His photographs of interesting events in Mexican oil development were also an open sesame to many who wished remembrances of those events.

In 1912 he came to Mexico, when the Panuco field drilling had barely resulted in production, and in addition to field work in undrilled areas, notably in Southern Tamaulipas, began the systematic examination of well cuttings and collection of drilling information. At that time, official logs were fragmentary, and the formations drilled were difficult to zone on any basis. He used as criteria, color, hardness, texture, and drilling speed, making allowance as regards the last mentioned for the mechanical equipment and the idiosyncrasies of the drillers, and in a few years was recognized as *the* authority. His laboratory equipment was a hand lens and an acid bottle.

To show his uncanny accuracy, one case may be reported. He was given some cuttings with no label. His comment was "150 feet above the top of the white lime horizon of the Panuco field, but not in this field or in Topila, because somewhat more indurated." Subsequent drilling in the well, a wild-cat approximately 35 miles from the Panuco field, proved his identification correct.

Early in his field work in Mexico, he became interested in archeology,

and not only did he find new localities, but he modestly arranged for contacts to enable others to carry on investigations.

Muir's interest did not cease with the correlation of drilling wells, but he collected production data, and when invasion of water in the Panuco field began, he contributed to the development of "stripping," and here again his prestige with the production men, usually ex-drillers, facilitated the reception of his recommendations.

His services in Mexico of this period extended from 1912 to 1926, and although he was successively field geologist, production geologist, and acting chief geologist for the Corona (Dutch Shell), his advice and coöperation were



JOHN MALCOLM MUIR

extended to all the geologists and he found time to perform countless courtesies to many visitors to the region, among whom are probably all of the Association members reading these paragraphs who have at any time visited the Tampico region.

He joined the Institution of Petroleum Technologists in 1920 and the American Association of Petroleum Geologists in 1924.

In 1926, he accepted an offer to join the Turkish Petroleum Company in Mesopotamia, where an epoch of drilling into reservoirs similar to those of Mexico was beginning, but at the end of 2 years, there was an offer to join with some of his American friends formerly operating in Mexico, and he came to the United States, with office in Dallas. In 1929 he joined the Southern Crude Purchasing Company as liaison geologist in a geophysical campaign in South Texas, which was completed in 1931.

For some years, he had been collecting material for a paper on the production history of Mexico. He discussed the project with several friends, and decided to expand it to include the geology of the Tampico region. The project was to collate all of the published literature, and he began the careful scrutiny of all of the correlation of the different sections made by the geologists who had worked in that part of Mexico. A grant was received through the Association, but this was only a small part of the expense involved, and he contributed the balance personally because he felt the work was a tribute to the petroleum industry and would be a reminder of an epochal oil district. There is nothing of the pageantry of those days in the book itself—he considered it should be precise and documented. Only to those privileged to have heard his verbal comments in Boswellian vein on the sources of his material and on the incidents of fossil discoveries, of well completions, of production history, can the book and the author bring the richest memories.

In this brief tribute it is my hope to share the spirit of these memories with all the Association. Johnny Muir leaves with his co-workers the inspiration of a geologist whose avocations happily broadened his geological opportunities, whose perspicuity, sharpened by careful early field work, solved his geological problems, and whose modesty and co-operation made effective his conclusions among his co-workers, whether geologists or drillers. We think of him as among the first great production geologists.

PAUL WEAVER

HOUSTON, TEXAS  
March 1, 1938

---

ARTHUR W. DUSTON  
(1886-1938)

Arthur W. Duston, consulting geologist and president of the Commonwealth Royalties Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma, died February 2, 1938, after a brief illness due to high blood pressure and hardening of the arteries. He is survived by his widow, and two sons, Dean, age 15, and Glenn, age 10.

Duston was born in Washington, Kansas, September 5, 1886. He graduated from Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana, in 1910, with a Bachelor of Science degree. He received a Bachelor of Arts degree in 1914 from the University of Kansas.

Duston served as reconnaissance geologist in 1912 for the Kansas State Geological Survey. In 1914-1915 he was division chief for the Basin Oil Company with headquarters at Alberta, Canada, and during 1916-1917 he did geological work for the Empire Gas and Fuel Company on the Gulf coast. He enlisted in the Army in 1917. He was commissioned a First Lieutenant and ordered to France attached to the General Headquarters Staff performing geological work in connection with army operations.

He received his discharge from the Army in 1919 and became division chief for the Emerald Oil Company. In 1920 he joined the geological staff of the Pierce Oil Corporation, and was stationed in Okmulgee, Oklahoma, as division chief. In 1923 he became chief geologist and head of the land department for the Independent Oil Company. He held this position until his resignation in 1927 when he opened his offices in Tulsa as a consulting petroleum geologist and engineer. At the time of death he was president of the Commonwealth Royalties Company.

*MEMORIAL*

Duston was a thorough and capable geologist and left many friends among the geologists and the oil fraternity. His quiet sense of humor, sincerity, and integrity endeared him to his host of friends and the loss of him will be keenly felt by these friends and his business associates. He has been credited with the discovery of the Mason pool in Loving County, Texas, as well as discoveries in the Seminole area in Oklahoma.

Mr. Duston was a member of the Acacia Fraternity, Masons, Shrine Akdar Temple, Tulsa, Tulsa Geological Society, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Sigma Gamma Epsilon, and past-president of the Mid-Continent Royalty Owners Association.

LOUIS ROARK

TULSA, OKLAHOMA  
March 8, 1938

## AT HOME AND ABROAD

### CURRENT NEWS AND PERSONAL ITEMS OF THE PROFESSION

WILLARD F. BAILEY, Skelly Oil Company, has been transferred from Pampa, Texas, to Shreveport, Louisiana, to take charge of the geological department of the north Louisiana-Arkansas division.

WILLIAM F. JENKS may now be addressed in care of Cerro de Pasco Copper Corporation, Cerro de Pasco, Peru, South America.

WILLIAM C. KNEALE, formerly district geologist for The Texas Company at Mattoon, Illinois, has been named superintendent for the company in the Illinois-Indiana district with headquarters at Mount Vernon. He is succeeded as district geologist by B. M. MILLER.

At the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science at Indianapolis the Section on Geology and Geography held its sessions December 31 and January 1. Some of the papers of interest to geologists are as follows: "St. Peter Sandstone in Kentucky," by WILLARD JILLSON; "Oil Reservoirs," by F. B. PLUMMER. A group of papers was presented as a symposium on "Oil in the Pennsylvanian of the Eastern Interior Basin"; HAROLD R. WANLESS reviewed Illinois; CLYDE A. MALOTT reviewed Indiana; and L. C. GLENN reviewed Kentucky. Special aspects of the stratigraphy and structure of the basin were presented in papers by L. M. WELLER and W. A. NEWTON, ALFRED H. BELL and GEORGE V. COHEE, and G. E. EKBLAW. Current oil development in the region was discussed by C. J. HARES, and micropaleontological data of the basin were presented by C. O. DUNBAR, L. G. HENBEST, and J. M. SCHOPF. The Eastern Interior and Michigan basins were compared by R. A. SMITH.

L. E. WORKMAN, Illinois Geological Survey, Urbana, recently read a paper, "Subsurface Stratigraphy of Cypress to Ste. Genevieve Formations in the Illinois Basin," at a meeting of mid-western geologists studying development of the Illinois Basin area held in Mattoon. Formal discussions of the paper were presented by J. R. McGEEHEE, Centralia, CARL B. ANDERSON, Mattoon, and ROBERT G. KURTZ, Marshall.

H. W. STRALEY, III, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, recently delivered an address before the seismic and magnetic divisions of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey and the geophysical division of the U. S. Geological Survey on the subject, "Geomagnetic Work in the Southern Appalachians and on the Coastal Plain South of the Potomac River."

FREDERICK J. SMITH, Shell Petroleum Corporation, has been transferred from Hobbs, New Mexico, to Wink, Texas.

RAY A. HANCOCK has resigned his position with the Birch Oil Company and has accepted a position with the Lane-Wells Company of California at Long Beach.

GUY E. GREEN, Wellington Oil Company of Delaware, San Antonio, spoke before the South Texas Geological Society, February 18, on "Seven Sisters Field of Duval County."

"Stratigraphy and Lithology of the Pre-Gulf Subsurface Strata in South Arkansas," is the title of a paper read by WARREN B. WEEKS, Phillips Petroleum Company, before the Shreveport Geological Society.

LLOYD I. YEAGER, formerly with the Cities Service Oil Company, is now engaged in consulting work in Wichita, Kansas.

JAMES H. GARDNER, Tulsa, recently addressed a meeting of the Mid-Continent Royalty Owners Association on the geology of the new producing area near Stillwater, Oklahoma.

The first of a series of lectures to be made by geologists to the geology students of Tulane University, New Orleans, was given by J. BRIAN EBY, Houston.

Recent grants made by the Geological Society of America in furtherance of research are as follows.

\$10,300 to FRANCIS P. SHEPARD, University of Illinois, in coöperation with the Scripps Institution of the University of California at La Jolla, for the investigation of the physiography, current dynamics and sedimentation in selected areas of the sea floor off the California coast.

\$1,000 to W. F. PROUTY, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, for magnetometer study of the origin of the "Carolina bays" of the Atlantic Coastal Plain suspected by some geologists to have been due to a shower of meteors.

\$254 to JOHN T. LONSDALE, Ames, Iowa, for a petrographic study of igneous rocks from the Terlingua district, Texas.

\$572 to GEORGE M. SCHWARTZ, Minneapolis, Minnesota, and A. E. Sandberg, Cincinnati, Ohio, for analyses of several phases of three Keweenawan sills closely related to the Duluth gabbro.

\$1,000 to ARTHUR C. VEATCH, New York City, for continuation of his investigation, in coöperation with the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, of submarine topography off the Atlantic coast, beyond the 1,000-fathom line.

\$6,300 to ALFRED C. LANE, Cambridge, Massachusetts, for continuing determination of ages of rock specimens by the helium method.

\$750 to G. MARSHALL KAY, New York City, for a study of the structure of northeastern Ontario with a view to correlating the peneplain of central Ontario and revising paleographic maps.

\$500 to FRANK M. SWARTZ, State College, Pennsylvania, for study of ostracoda from Lower Devonian-Upper Silurian beds, chiefly from southeastern New York and New Jersey.

\$405 to RAYMOND E. PECK, Columbia, Missouri, covering collecting and studying oögonia and ostracoda from late Cretaceous and early Tertiary beds of Wyoming, eastern Idaho, and Montana.

\$1,200 to ROBERT T. HILL, Dallas, Texas, to continue investigation of the history of geological exploration of the southwest.

\$2,000 to FRANK F. GROUT, Minneapolis, Minnesota, contribution to the support of the University of Minnesota Laboratory for Rock Analysis, in the service of petrologic science.

\$300 to WILLIAM C. PUTNAM, Los Angeles, California, for completion of physiographic study of the Ventura region, California.

\$1,200 to ROGER REVELLE, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, of the University of California at La Jolla, California, for systematic study of sediments from the floor of the Pacific.

\$100 to HORACE R. BLANK, Waco, Texas, for analyses supporting investigation of the occurrence and nature of an unusual feldspathoid dike rock encountered in one of the many tunnels in the Manhattan schist under New York City.

\$340 to NELSON H. DARTON, Washington, D. C., to continue an investigation of overlap relations of Tertiary and Cretaceous formations in eastern Maryland and Virginia.

KARL SCHILLING, Shell Petroleum Corporation, has been transferred from Saginaw, Michigan, to Shreveport, Louisiana.

C. I. ALEXANDER, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Houston, spoke before the Houston Geological Society, February 24, on the subject, "A North and South Cross Section of the Louisiana Gulf Coast."

RALPH J. SCHILTHUIS, Humble Oil and Refining Company, Houston, spoke before the Dallas Geological Society, March 7, on the subject, "Conate Water in Oil and Gas Sands." He spoke before the Fort Worth Geological Society, March 8, on the same subject.

RICHARD HUGHES, formerly chief geologist and head of the land department for the Burke-Greis Oil Company, Tulsa, resigned March 1, to become engaged in independent practice.

The State of Arizona has employed OSCAR HATCHER, consulting geologist, Ada, Oklahoma, to make a geological survey of Arizona.

CEVAT E. TASMAN, Ankara, Turkey, recently spent 40 days in Europe making personal contact with the drilling-equipment companies in Roumania, Hungary, Austria, Germany, and England.

L. G. WEEKS has been transferred as chief geologist of the Standard Oil Company of Argentina, at Salta, to New York where his address will be Room 1514, 30 Rockefeller Plaza.

J. WHITNEY LEWIS has changed his address from Santo Domingo to Trujillo City, Dominican Republic.

WENDELL B. GEALY may be addressed in care of the Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

WILLIAM D. CORTRIGHT, formerly with the Associated Oil Company at Oil Center, California, is now with the Tide Water Associated Oil Company at Oildale, California.

EARL A. TRAGER presented an illustrated lecture on the geology in the National Parks before the Tulsa Geological Society, March 23.

PHILLIP ANDREWS has changed his address from Boulder, Colorado, to Apartado 246, Caracas, Venezuela, S. A.

THOMAS F. GRIMSDALE may be addressed to Cia. Guatemalteca de Petroleo Shell, Apartado 379, Guatemala City, Central America.

ROBERT S. BREITENSTEIN may be addressed at 2501 Albion Street, Denver, Colorado, between April 1 and July 1. During this time he will be in the United States on vacation.

DONUIL HILLIS, formerly with the Chanslor Canfield Midway Company, Fellows, California, has resigned to accept a position as geologist for the California Lands Incorporated, Burlingame, California.

C. MAYNARD BOOS, geologist and geophysicist, is in charge of the new district office of the Independent Prospecting Company at 21 Demaree Building, 16th and Broadway, Mattoon, Illinois. This company is a subsidiary of the Independent Exploration Company.

BENNETT FRANK BUTE, with Amiranian Oil Company on its extensive surveys in the Iran province in 1937, has been transferred to Afghanistan where he will work in association with ERNEST F. FOX for Inland Exploration Company.

CHESTER R. THOMAS and O. C. OLSON left New York on March 15 on the S. S. *Excambion* for Karachi, India, from which place they will go into southern Iran for geological work with the Amiranian Oil Company. Their post-office address will be 10 Khiaban Nosrat, Teheran, Iran.

W. A. MALEY, Humble Oil and Refining Company, was elected president of the South Texas Geological Society at a meeting recently held in San Antonio. C. C. MILLER, The Texas Company, was elected secretary-treasurer; W. W. McDONALD, Arkansas Natural Gas Company, was elected vice-president; DON BARNETT, Union Producing Company, was elected to the executive committee.

LEON R. VESLEY and C. J. C. HARVEY, Amerada Petroleum Corporation, have been transferred from Shawnee, Oklahoma, to Houston, Texas. W. G. MEYER, geologist in the Houston office, has been transferred to Shawnee.

KENNETH R. PARSONS and GORDON L. POSTLE left New York on March 5 for Kabul, Afghanistan, where they will be doing geological work for the Inland Exploration Company. HOWARD M. KIRK, Inland Exploration Company, has lately been surveying the southern Afghan desert regions on camel back. HENRY C. REA, with the same company, has been assigned to work in the promising area not far from Kandahar in southeastern Afghanistan.

A group of parties headed by FREDERICK G. CLAPP, LESTER S. THOMPSON, HUBERT G. SCHENCK, and HENRY HOTCHKISS, whose offices are at Zahidan, Province of Makran, are engaged in surveying the vast basin areas of southeastern Iran. CLAPP recently drove across from the fields of Inland Exploration Company in Afghanistan to supervise this work. THOMPSON is in local charge for the Amiranian Oil Company in this part of Iran. SCHENCK is conducting paleontological researches through the great thicknesses of Lower Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous sediments in that part of the country. HOTCHKISS, until recently assisted by H. A. AFSHAR, is making detailed surveys on some of the attractive structures. E. GARDNER CLAPP is employed on some of the technical and administrative phases of the surveys, at times in Zahidan.

## PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

Space for Professional Cards Is Reserved for  
Members of the Association. For Rates Apply to  
A.A.P.G. Headquarters, Box 979, Tulsa, Oklahoma

### CALIFORNIA

|                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>WILLARD J. CLASSEN</b><br/> <i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>         Petroleum Engineer<br/>         1093 Mills Building<br/>         SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA</p>  | <p><b>RICHARD R. CRANDALL</b><br/> <i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>         404 Haas Building<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p>                                                                                |
| <p><b>J. E. EATON</b><br/> <i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>         2062 N. Sycamore Avenue<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p>                                       | <p><b>PAUL P. GOUDKOFF</b><br/> <i>Geologist</i><br/>         Geologic Correlation by Foraminifera<br/>         and Mineral Grains<br/>         799 Subway Terminal Building<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p> |
| <p><b>C. R. MCCOLLOM</b><br/> <i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>         Richfield Building<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p>                                         | <p><b>WALTER STALDER</b><br/> <i>Petroleum Geologist</i><br/>         925 Crocker Building<br/>         SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA</p>                                                                                 |
| <p><b>IRVINE E. STEWART</b><br/> <i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>         Suite 505<br/>         811 West Seventh Street Building<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p> | <p><b>JACK M. SICKLER</b><br/> <i>Geologist</i><br/>         Pacific Mutual Building<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><b>VERNON L. KING</b><br/> <i>Petroleum Geologist and Engineer</i><br/>         1227 Bank of America Building<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p>                  | <p><b>R. W. SHERMAN</b><br/> <i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>         Phone Michigan 4064<br/>         Room 1146, 417 So. Hill Street<br/>         LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA</p>                                        |

| <b>CALIFORNIA</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>R. L. TRIPPLETT<br/><i>Contract Core Drilling</i></p> <p>W. H. Whitney 9876</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>2013 West View St.<br/>LOS ANGELES, CALIF.</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>COLORADO</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>HEILAND RESEARCH CORPORATION<br/><i>Registered Geophysical Engineers</i></p> <p>— Instruments —<br/>— Surveys — Interpretations —</p> <p>C. A. HEILAND<br/>President</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>JOHN H. WILSON<br/><i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i></p> <p>Colorado Geophysical Corporation<br/>610 Midland Savings Building, DENVER, COLORADO</p>                                          |
| <b>KANSAS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>R. B. (IKE) DOWNING<br/><i>Geological Engineer</i></p> <p>Pipe setting—Drilling in—Sample determinations<br/>Surface and Subsurface Geology<br/>Magnetic Surveys</p> <p>Union National Bank Bldg., WICHITA, KANSAS</p>                                                                                                                                          | <p>L. C. MORGAN<br/><i>Petroleum Engineer and Geologist</i></p> <p>Specializing in Acid-Treating Problems</p> <p>358 North Dellrose<br/>WICHITA, KANSAS</p>                                     |
| <p>MARVIN LEE<br/><i>Consulting Petroleum Geologist</i></p> <p>1109 Bitting Building<br/>WICHITA, KANSAS</p> <p>Office: 3-8941 Residence: 4-4873</p> <p>GEOLGY AND PRODUCTION PROBLEMS OF<br/>OIL AND GAS IN THE UNITED STATES</p> <p>Formerly Technical Adviser to State Corporation<br/>Commission. Official mail should be addressed to<br/>the Commission.</p> | <p>HOLL AND OBORNE<br/><i>Consulting Geologists</i></p> <p>F. G. HOLL<br/>4121 East English<br/>Wichita, Kansas</p> <p>HARRY W. OBORNE<br/>1328 North Tejon St.<br/>Colorado Springs, Colo.</p> |
| <b>LOUISIANA</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>J. Y. SNYDER</p> <p>1211 City Bank Building</p> <p>SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA</p> <p>No Commercial Work Undertaken</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>WILLIAM M. BARRET, INC.<br/><i>Consulting Geophysicists</i></p> <p>Specializing in Magnetic Surveys</p> <p>Giddens-Lane Building</p> <p>SHREVEPORT, LA.</p>                                  |
| <b>NEW MEXICO</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>RONALD K. DEFORD<br/><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>ROSWELL<br/>NEW MEXICO</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>MIDLAND<br/>TEXAS</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |



| OKLAHOMA                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <p>GEO. C. MATSON<br/><i>Geologist</i><br/>Philcade Building</p>                                                                                                                                      |  | <p>G. H. WESTBY<br/><i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i><br/><i>Seismograph Service Corporation</i><br/>Kennedy Building</p>                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <p>TULSA, OKLA.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | <p>Tulsa, Oklahoma</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| <p>U. R. LAVES<br/>(BILL LAVES)<br/><i>Geologist</i><br/>Pipe setting—Sample determination—Reports<br/>723 S. Broadway</p>                                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <p>ADA, OKLAHOMA</p>                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| PENNSYLVANIA                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <p>HUNTLEY &amp; HUNTLEY<br/><i>Petroleum Geologists</i><br/><i>and Engineers</i><br/>L. G. HUNTLEY<br/>J. R. WYLIE, JR.<br/>H. RUTHERFORD, <i>Geophysics</i><br/>Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.</p> |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| TEXAS                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <p>DONALD C. BARTON<br/><i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i><br/>Humble Oil and Refining<br/>Company<br/>HOUSTON</p>                                                                                     |  | <p>D'ARCY M. CASHIN<br/><i>Geologist</i><br/><i>Engineer</i><br/>Specialist, Gulf Coast Salt Domes<br/>Examinations, Reports, Appraisals<br/>Estimates of Reserves<br/>705 Nat'l. Standard Bldg.<br/>HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>                                                                           |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <p>E. DEGOLYER<br/><i>Geologist</i><br/>Epserson Building<br/>Houston, Texas<br/>Continental Building<br/>Dallas, Texas</p>                                                                           |  | <p>ALEXANDER DEUSSEN<br/><i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>Specialist, Gulf Coast Salt Domes<br/>1006 Shell Building<br/>HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <p>DAVID DONOGHUE<br/><i>Consulting Geologist</i><br/>Appraisals - Evidence - Statistics<br/>Forth Worth National<br/>Bank Building</p>                                                               |  | <p>F. B. Porter<br/><i>President</i>      R. H. Fash<br/><i>Vice-President</i><br/>THE FORT WORTH<br/>LABORATORIES<br/>Analyses of Brines, Gas, Minerals, Oil, Inter-<br/>pretation of Water Analyses, Field Gas Testing,<br/>828½ Monroe Street      FORT WORTH, TEXAS<br/>Long Distance 138</p> |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |

| TEXAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>J. S. HUDNALL                    G. W. PIRTLE</p> <p><b>HUDNALL &amp; PIRTLE</b></p> <p><i>Petroleum Geologists</i></p> <p>Appraisals                      Reports</p> <p>Peoples Nat'l. Bank Bldg.      TYLER, TEXAS</p>                                                                                           | <p><b>JOHN S. IVY</b></p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>921 Rusk Building, HOUSTON, TEXAS</p>                                                                                                                                             |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>W. P. JENNY</p> <p><i>Geologist and Geophysicist</i></p> <table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>Gravimetric</td> <td>Seismic</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Magnetic</td> <td>Electric</td> </tr> </table> <p>Surveys and Interpretations</p> <p>2102 Bissonett                    HOUSTON, TEXAS</p> | Gravimetric                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Seismic | Magnetic | Electric | <p><b>PHILLIP MAVERICK</b></p> <p><i>Petroleum Geologist</i></p> <p>Western Reserve Life Building</p> <p>SAN ANGELO                        TEXAS</p> |
| Gravimetric                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Seismic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| Magnetic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Electric                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>DABNEY E. PETTY</p> <p>315 Sixth Street</p> <p>SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS</p> <p>No Commercial Work Undertaken</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>E. E. ROSAIRE</p> <p><b>S U B T E R R E X</b></p> <p>BY</p> <p><i>Geophysics and Geochemistry</i></p> <p>Esperson Building                Houston, Texas</p>                                                                        |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>A. T. SCHWENNESEN</p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>1517 Shell Building</p> <p>HOUSTON                            TEXAS</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p><b>ROBERT H. DURWARD</b></p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>Specializing in use of the magnetometer<br/>and its interpretations</p> <p>1431 W. Rosewood Ave.   San Antonio, Texas</p>                                                   |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>W. G. SAVILLE J. P. SCHUMACHER A. C. PAGAN</p> <p><b>TORSION BALANCE EXPLORATION CO.</b></p> <p><i>Torsion Balance Surveys</i></p> <p>1404-10 Shell Bldg.              Phone: Capitol 1341</p> <p>HOUSTON                            TEXAS</p>                                                                      | <p><b>HAROLD VANCE</b></p> <p><i>Petroleum Engineer</i></p> <p>Petroleum Engineering Department<br/>A. &amp; M. College of Texas</p> <p>COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS</p>                                                                     |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>W Y O M I N G</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>E. W. KRAMPERT</p> <p><i>Geologist</i></p> <p>P.O. Box 1106</p> <p>CASPER, WYOMING</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>WM. C. McGLOTHLIN</b></p> <p><i>Petroleum Geologist and Engineer</i></p> <p>Examinations, Reports, Appraisals<br/>Estimates of Reserves</p> <p>Geophysical Explorations</p> <p>806 State Nat'l. Bank Bldg., CORSICANA, TEXAS</p> |         |          |          |                                                                                                                                                      |

# DIRECTORY OF GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL SOCIETIES

For Space Apply to A.A.P.G. Headquarters  
Box 979, Tulsa, Oklahoma

| COLORADO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | KANSAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ROCKY MOUNTAIN<br/>ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM<br/>GEOLOGISTS</b><br/><b>DENVER, COLORADO</b></p> <p><i>President</i> - Charles S. Lavington<br/>Continental Oil Company<br/><i>1st Vice-President</i> - Warren O. Thompson<br/>985 Gilbert Street, Boulder<br/><i>2nd Vice-President</i> - David B. Miller<br/>1336 Gaylord Street<br/><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> - Ninetta Davis<br/>224 U. S. Customs Building</p> <p>Dinner meetings, first and third Mondays of each month, 6:15 P.M., Auditorium Hotel.</p>         | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>KANSAS<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY</b><br/><b>WICHITA, KANSAS</b></p> <p><i>President</i> - Edward A. Koester<br/>Darby Petroleum Corporation<br/><i>Vice-President</i> - Glen C. Woolley<br/>Transwestern Oil Company<br/><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> - Forrest E. Wimbish<br/>517 North Chautauqua<br/><i>Member of Board</i> - George H. Norton<br/>Atlantic Refining Company</p> <p>Regular Meetings: 7:30 P.M., Allis Hotel, first Tuesday of each month. Visitors cordially welcomed.<br/>The Society sponsors the Kansas Well Log Bureau which is located at 412 Union National Bank Building.</p> |
| LOUISIANA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>THE SHREVEPORT<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY</b><br/><b>SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> - B. W. Blanpied<br/>Gulf Oil Corporation<br/><i>Vice-President</i> - E. B. Hutson<br/>Standard Oil Company of Louisiana<br/><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> - J. D. Aimer<br/>Arkansas-Louisiana Gas Company</p> <p>Meets the first Friday of every month, 7:30 P.M., Civil Courts Room, Caddo Parish Court House. Special dinner meetings by announcement.</p>                                                         | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>SOUTH LOUISIANA GEOLOGICAL<br/>SOCIETY</b><br/><b>LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> - J. F. Mahoney<br/>Union Sulphur Co., Sulphur Mines, La.<br/><i>Vice-President</i> - Dean F. Metts<br/>Humble Oil &amp; Refining Co., Roanoke, La.<br/><i>Secretary</i> - W. R. Canada<br/>Stanolind Oil and Gas Company<br/><i>Treasurer</i> - Baker Hoskins<br/>Shell Petroleum Corporation</p> <p>Meetings: First Monday at noon (12:00) and third Monday at 7:00 P.M. at Majestic Hotel. Visiting geologists are welcome to all meetings.</p>                                            |
| OKLAHOMA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>ARDMORE<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY</b><br/><b>ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> - Jerome M. Westheimer<br/>Consulting Geologist<br/><i>Vice-President</i> - O. H. Hill<br/>Shell Petroleum Corporation<br/><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> - J. P. Gill<br/>Sinclair Prairie Oil Company<br/><i>Chairman Program Committee</i> - Don L. Hyatt<br/>Carter Oil Company, Dillard, Oklahoma</p> <p>Meetings: First Tuesday of each month, from October to May, inclusive, at 7:30 P.M., Dornick Hills Country Club.</p> | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OKLAHOMA CITY<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY</b><br/><b>OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> - E. A. Paschal<br/>Coline Oil Company<br/><i>Vice-President</i> - Dan O. Howard<br/>Oklahoma Corporation Commission<br/><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> - R. B. Curry<br/>Carter Oil Company, 420 Colcord Building</p> <p>Meetings: Second Monday, each month, 8:00 P.M., Magnolia Building. Luncheons: Every Monday, 12:15 P.M., Ninth Floor, Commerce Exchange Building.</p>                                                                                                                      |

| OKLAHOMA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>SHAWNEE<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY<br/>SHAWNEE, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> A. M. Meyer<br/>Atlantic Refining Company</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> V. G. Hill<br/>Stanolind Oil and Gas Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> J. Lawrence Muir<br/>Amerada Petroleum Corporation</p> <p>Meets the fourth Monday of each month at 8:00 P.M., at the Aldridge Hotel. Visiting geologists welcome.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p><b>THE STRATIGRAPHIC<br/>SOCIETY OF TULSA<br/>TULSA, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> R. V. Hollingsworth<br/>Shell Petroleum Corporation</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> L. H. Lukert<br/>The Texas Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> E. D. Cahill<br/>Skelly Oil Company</p> <p>Meetings: Second and fourth Wednesdays, each month, from October to May, inclusive, at 8:00 P.M.</p>                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>TULSA<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY<br/>TULSA, OKLAHOMA</b></p> <p><i>President</i> Robert J. Riggs<br/>Stanolind Oil and Gas Company</p> <p><i>1st Vice-President</i> N. W. Bass<br/>United States Geological Survey</p> <p><i>2nd Vice-President</i> Clark Millison<br/>McBirney Building</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> L. A. Johnston<br/>Sunray Oil Company</p> <p><i>Editor</i> R. V. Hollingsworth<br/>Shell Petroleum Corporation</p> <p>Meetings: First and third Mondays, each month, from October to May, inclusive, at 8:00 P.M., fourth floor, Tulsa Building. Luncheons: Every Thursday, fourth floor, Tulsa Building.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| TEXAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>DALLAS<br/>PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS<br/>DALLAS, TEXAS</b></p> <p><i>President</i> Dilworth S. Hager<br/>932 Liberty Building</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> R. E. Rettger<br/>Sun Oil Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> W. W. Clawson<br/>Magnolia Petroleum Company</p> <p>Meetings: Regular luncheons, first Monday of each month, 12:15 noon, Petroleum Club. Special night meetings by announcement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>EAST TEXAS GEOLOGICAL<br/>SOCIETY<br/>TYLER, TEXAS</b></p> <p><i>President</i> Robert L. Jones<br/>Cities Service Oil Company</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> C. L. Wright<br/>Shell Petroleum Corporation</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> E. A. Murchison<br/>Humble Oil and Refining Company</p> <p>Meetings: Monthly and by call.</p> <p>Luncheons: Every Friday, Cameron's Cafeteria.</p>                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>FORT WORTH<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY<br/>FORT WORTH, TEXAS</b></p> <p><i>President</i> A. L. Ackers<br/>Stanolind Oil and Gas Company</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> Clarence E. Hyde<br/>1715 W. T. Waggoner Building</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> Herbert H. Bradfield<br/>The Texas Company</p> <p>Meetings: Luncheon at noon, Worth Hotel, every Monday. Special meetings called by executive committee. Visiting geologists are welcome to all meetings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>HOUSTON<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY<br/>HOUSTON, TEXAS</b></p> <p><i>President</i> John C. Miller<br/>The Texas Company</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> David Perry Olcott<br/>Humble Oil and Refining Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> Lon D. Cartwright, Jr.<br/>Skelly Oil Company</p> <p>Regular meetings, every Thursday at noon (12:15) at the Houston Club. Frequent special meetings called by the executive committee. For any particulars pertaining to meetings call the secretary.</p> |

| TEXAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NORTH TEXAS<br/>GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY</b><br><b>WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS</b> <p><i>President</i> A. W. Weeks<br/>Shell Petroleum Corporation</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> Tom F. Petty<br/>Humble Oil &amp; Refining Company</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> Paul E. M. Purcell<br/>Shell Petroleum Corporation</p> <p>Luncheons and evening programs will be announced.</p>                                                                                                         | <b>SOUTH TEXAS GEOLOGICAL<br/>SOCIETY</b><br><b>SAN ANTONIO AND CORPUS CHRISTI<br/>TEXAS</b> <p><i>President</i> W. A. Maley<br/>Humble Oil and Refining Company, Corpus Christi</p> <p><i>Vice-Presidents</i> W. W. McDonald<br/>Arkansas Natural Gas Company, San Antonio</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> C. C. Miller<br/>The Texas Company, Corpus Christi</p> <p><i>Executive Committee</i> D. G. Barnett</p> <p>Meetings: Third Friday of each month at 8 P.M.<br/>at the Petroleum Club. Luncheons every Monday<br/>noon at Petroleum Club, Alamo National Building,<br/>San Antonio, and at Plaza Hotel, Corpus Christi.</p> |
| <b>WEST TEXAS GEOLOGICAL<br/>SOCIETY</b><br><b>SAN ANGELO AND MIDLAND, TEXAS</b> <p><i>President</i> H. A. Hemphill<br/>Magnolia Petroleum Company, Midland</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> W. D. Anderson<br/>Amerada Petroleum Corporation, Midland</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> W. C. Fritz<br/>Skelly Oil Company, Midland</p> <p>Meetings will be announced</p>                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>THE SOCIETY OF<br/>EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS</b> <p><i>President</i> F. M. Kannenstine<br/>Kannenstine Laboratories, Houston, Texas<br/>2011 Esperon Building</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> W. T. Born<br/>Geophysical Research Corporation<br/>Tulsa, Oklahoma</p> <p><i>Editor</i> M. M. Slotnick<br/>Humble Oil &amp; Refining Co., Houston, Texas</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> H. B. Peacock<br/>Geophysical Service, Inc., Houston, Texas<br/>825 Esperon Building</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>WEST VIRGINIA</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>THE APPALACHIAN GEOLOGICAL<br/>SOCIETY</b><br><b>CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA</b><br><b>P.O. Box 1435</b> <p><i>President</i> Robert C. Lafferty<br/>Owens-Libbey-Owens Gas Department</p> <p><i>Vice-President</i> J. Hawker Newlon<br/>Philadelphia Gas Company<br/>Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania</p> <p><i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> Charles Brewer, Jr.<br/>Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., Box 348</p> <p>Meetings: Second Monday, each month, at 6:30<br/>P.M., Ruffner Hotel.</p>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

# Well Log Filing Cabinets



**CABINETS** are 28" deep (standard filing cabinet depth) and are proclaimed the most efficient device on the market for filing well logs, flat maps, plots and rolled maps.

**ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION.** Cabinets are built entirely of steel, electrically welded. Extra heavy steel extension suspensions mounted on roller bearings assure long life and utmost ease of operation under all working conditions. Drawer bottoms are reinforced with steel ribs to prevent sagging.

**SECTIONAL.** Tops, bases and sections of three drawers are individual units. Sections may be stacked as high as desired. Only one top and one base are required for each stack. Cabinets may be built up or added to in the future as the need arises.

**MANUFACTURED IN THREE SIZES,** for filing 4,000', 5,000' and 6,000' Well Logs.

●  
WRITE FOR DETAILS AND PRICES

**The Mid-West Printing  
Company**

"Well Log Specialists"

BOX 768

TULSA, OKLAHOMA

The Annotated  
**Bibliography of Economic Geology**  
Vol. X, No. 1  
*Is Now Ready*

Orders are now being taken for the entire volume at \$5.00 or for individual numbers at \$3.00 each. Volumes I-IX can still be obtained at \$5.00 each.

The number of entries in Vol. I is 1,756. Vol. II contains 2,480, Vol. III, 2,260, Vol. IV, 2,224, Vol. V, 2,225, Vol. VI, 2,085, Vol. VII, 2,166, and Vol. VIII, 1,186.

Of these 4,670 refer to *petroleum, gas, etc., and geophysics*. They cover the world.

If you wish future numbers sent you promptly, kindly give us a *continuing order*.

**Economic Geology Publishing Co.**  
Urbana, Illinois, U.S.A.

THE  
**JOURNAL OF  
GEOLOGY**

*a semi-quarterly*

Edited by  
ROLLIN T. CHAMBERLIN

Since 1893 a constant record of the advance of geological science. Articles deal with problems of systematic, theoretical, and fundamental geology. Each article is replete with diagrams, figures, and other illustrations necessary to a full scientific understanding.

\$6.00 a year  
\$1.00 a single copy

Canadian postage, 25 cents  
Foreign postage, 65 cents

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

# WE BANK ON OIL 1895 — 1938



THE  
FIRST NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY  
OF TULSA

## THE GEOTECHNICAL CORPORATION

Roland F. Beers  
President

902 Tower Petroleum Building  
Telephone L D 711 Dallas, Texas

### Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger in Berlin und Leipzig

**Einführung in die Geologie**, ein Lehrbuch der inneren Dynamik, von Professor Dr. H. Cloos. Mit 1 Titelbild, 3 Tafeln und 356 Textabbildungen (XII und 503 Seiten) 1936 Gebunden RM 24.—

*Das Buch will den überreichen Forschungsstoff der letzten Jahrzehnte so darstellen, daß sich auch Fernerstehende von dem Bau, der stofflichen Zusammensetzung und den Bewegungsvorgängen in der Kruste unseres Planeten ein Bild machen können. Die Darstellung geht überall von den Tatsachen und zwar, so weit wie möglich, von den tatsächlichen Bewegungen aus und endigt bei ihrer gedanklichen Auswertung. Auf die Interessen der Praxis, besonders des Bergbaus, ist überall Bezug genommen, die Verbindung mit dem Leben nach Möglichkeit ständig gewahrt. Das Buch sollte auch den nicht mit gelehrttem Gepäck belasteten Wanderer im Gebirge führen können.*

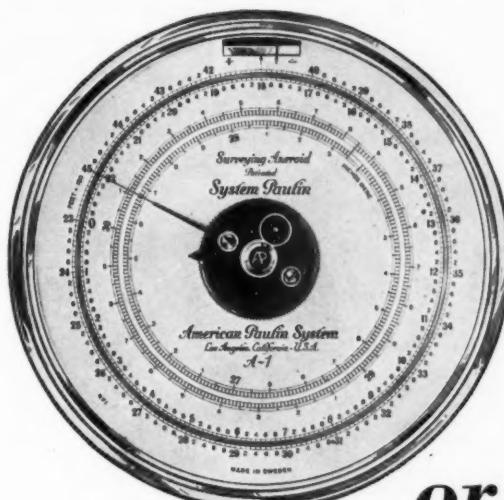
*Die Beispiele stammen aus allen Teilen der Erde, nicht zuletzt aus Skandinavien, Indien, Nordamerika und Afrika. Aber Deutschland und seine früheren außereuropäischen Besitzungen sind bevorzugt.*

*Für den Verfasser gibt es in der Erde keine Einzeldinge und nichts Fertiges. Er versucht, die Tatsachen in ihren Zusammenhängen vorzuführen (Bewegungen, Kreisläufe, Abstauungen, Entwicklungen usw.), und möchte alle Erkenntnisse aufgefaßt wissen als Pflastersteine in einer Straße zur Lösung eines letzten, zentralen Problems der Gesamterde. Lücken in diesem Pflaster werden nicht überkleistert, sondern deutlich umschrieben. Das Buch will also nicht nur in seinem Stoff ein dynamisches sein.*

---

Ausführliche Einzelprospekte kostenfrei

# *How high*



*or Low*

## The **PAULIN** Leveling Aneroid Tells You

A new and revolutionary instrument in the field of Petroleum Geology. With this instrument it is possible to measure a difference in elevation of one foot. Dial graduated to 2-foot intervals over a range of 4200 feet. Barometric scale on face of dial corresponds to the full range of the altimetric scale, with readings graduated to .01" of mercury from 26" to 30.08". This instrument is furnished with a handy carrying case of heavy sole leather, equipped with hand and shoulder straps. Weight, 18 oz., Dial, 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter.

**Mail This Coupon for Descriptive Folder**

American Paulin System  
1847 South Flower St.  
Los Angeles, Calif.

Send me by return mail a copy of your circular describing the New 1938 line of Paulin Leveling Aneroids.

Name .....

Address ..... Post Office .....

Company .....

# JUST OFF THE PRESS PRACTICAL PETROLEUM ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK

BY JOSEPH ZABA, E.M.M.Sc.  
Petroleum Engineer, Rio Bravo Oil Company

and

W. T. DOHERTY  
Division Superintendent, Humble Oil & Refining Company



For a number of years there has been a growing demand for a handbook containing formulae and other practical information for the benefit of the man working in the production and drilling branches of the oil industry. So great has been this need that many engineers have tried to accumulate their own handbooks by clipping tables, formulae and figures from scores of sources.

The co-authors of this volume discovered by coincidence that each had been for a period of several years accumulating practical data which through their collaboration appears in this book. Both of them are men who have not only received theoretical training but who have had many years of practical experience as engineers in dealing with every day oil field drilling and production problems.

As a result of this collaboration of effort the publishers of this volume feel that it is a most valuable contribution to oil trade literature.

Its purposes are distinctly practical. The tables, formulae, and figures shown are practical rather than theoretical in nature. It should save the time of many a busy operator, engineer, superintendent, and foreman.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter I—General Engineering Data

Chapter V—Drilling

Chapter II—Steam

Chapter VI—Production

Chapter III—Power Transmission

Chapter VII—Transportation

Chapter IV—Tubular Goods

Semi-Flexible Fabrikoid Binding, Size 6 x 9, 408 pages—Price \$5.00 Postpaid

Send check to

**THE GULF PUBLISHING COMPANY**

P. O. Drawer 2811

Houston, Texas



## Seismograph Crews

with a long record of efficient field operations and successful interpretations offered for contract work anywhere

INDEPENDENT EXPLORATION

ESPERSON BLDG.



HOUSTON, TEXAS

*An A.A.P.G. Book*

# GEOLOGY OF THE TAMPICO REGION MEXICO

By JOHN M. MUIR

Member, The American Association of Petroleum Geologists  
Member, The Institution of Petroleum Technologists

CONDENSED TABLE OF CONTENTS

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Part I.   | INTRODUCTORY. History. Topography. Drainage. (Pages 1-6.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Part II.  | STRATIGRAPHY AND PALAEOGEOGRAPHY. Palaeozoic.<br>Mesozoic. Tertiary. (7-142.)                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Part III. | IGNEOUS ROCKS AND SEEPAGES. Asphalt. Oil. Gas. (143-<br>158.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Part IV.  | GENERAL STRUCTURE AND STRUCTURE OF OIL FIELDS.<br>Northern Fields and Southern Fields: Introduction, Factors, Govern-<br>ing Porosity, Review of Predominant Features, Production, Descrip-<br>tion of Each Pool and Field, Natural Gas, Light-Oil Occurrences.<br>(159-225.) |
| APPENDIX. | Oil Temperatures. Salt-Water Temperatures. Well Pressures. Strip-<br>ping Wells. Shooting and Acid Treating. Stratigraphical Data in Mis-<br>cellaneous Areas. List of Wells at Tancoco. (226-236.)                                                                           |
|           | BIBLIOGRAPHY (237-247). LIST OF REFERENCE MAPS (248). GAZET-<br>TEER (249-250).                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|           | INDEX (251-280).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

"A volume that will mean the saving of countless hours of research to future workers in the Tampico region."—L. W. Stephenson, of the United States Geological Survey, in his introduction to the book.

"This book deals primarily with the geology of the Tampico embayment, but the author has viewed his objective with a broad perspective and presents the oil fields of that area against a background of the geologic history of Mexico. . . [it] is an authoritative work by an expert on an area which has been one of the most important oil-producing regions of the world. The excellent areal geologic map of the Tampico embayment and the structure maps of the oil fields are significant contributions to Mexican geology. The extensive faunal lists definite localities in each formation will be welcomed by students of earth history who seek to correlate the events in Mexico with the panorama of geologic development throughout the world."—Lewis B. Kellum, of the University of Michigan, in *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*

"As a contribution to stratigraphy, this book is conspicuous for its discriminating and penetrating observations."—Helen Jeanne Plummer, of the University of Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, in *Jour. Paleon.*

- 280 pages, including bibliography and index
- 15 half-tones, 41 line drawings, including 5 maps in pocket
- 212 references in bibliography
- Bound in blue cloth; gold stamped; paper jacket. 6 x 9 inches

\$4.50, post free  
\$3.50 to A.A.P.G. members and associates

The American Association of Petroleum Geologists  
BOX 979, TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.  
London: Thomas Murby & Co., 1, Fleet Lane, E. C. 4



# THERE'S A BAROID PRODUCT

for every  
step in  
drilling

SPUDDING-IN  
CEMENTING CASING  
LOST CIRCULATION  
SALT OR SALT WATER FLOW  
CAVING FORMATION  
HEAVING SHALE  
GAS OR UPPER PRODUCTION ZONE  
CEMENT-CUT MUD  
DRILLING-IN

## BAROID PRODUCTS

**BAROID**—Extra-Heavy Colloidal Drilling Mud. • **AQUAGEL**—Trouble-Proof Colloidal Drilling Mud. • **STABILITE**—An Improved Chemical Mud thinner. • **BAROCO**—An Economical, Salt Water-Resisting Drilling Clay. • **FIBROTEX**—For Preventing or Regaining Lost Circulation in Drilling Wells.

Stocks Carried and Serv-  
ice Engineers Available  
in all Active Oil Fields

**BAROID SALES DEPARTMENT**  
NATIONAL PIGMENTS & CHEMICAL DIVISION  
NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY  
BAROID SALES OFFICES—LOS ANGELES • TULSA • HOUSTON

## STRUCTURAL EVOLUTION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

BY R. D. REED AND J. S. HOLLISTER

is available in the standard binding of the Association: blue cloth, gold stamped, 6 x 9 inches, with colored map in pocket. Postpaid, \$2.00. Extra copies of the tectonic map, 27 x 31 inches, on strong ledger paper in roll: postpaid, \$0.50.

The American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Box 979, Tulsa, Oklahoma

**GEOLOGICAL LIBRARY FOR SALE**  
**240 U.S.G.S. PUBLICATIONS—125 OUT OF PRINT**  
Includes Contributions to Economic Geology, Professional  
Papers, Bulletins, and Folios.  
Also 300 Various State Survey Publications.  
A. A. Langworthy—824 McBirney Bldg.—Tulsa, Oklahoma.

**REVUE DE GÉOLOGIE**  
et des Sciences connexes

**RASSEGNA DI GEOLOGIA**  
e delle Scienze affini

Abstract journal published monthly with the coöperation of the FONDATION UNIVERSITAIRE DE BELGIQUE and under the auspices of the SOCIÉTÉ GEOLOGIQUE DE BELGIQUE with the collaboration of several scientific institutions, geological surveys, and correspondents in all countries of the world.

GENERAL OFFICE, *Revue de Géologie*, Institut de Géologie, Université de Liège, Belgium.

TREASURER, *Revue de Géologie*, 35, Rue de Armuriers, Liège, Belgium.

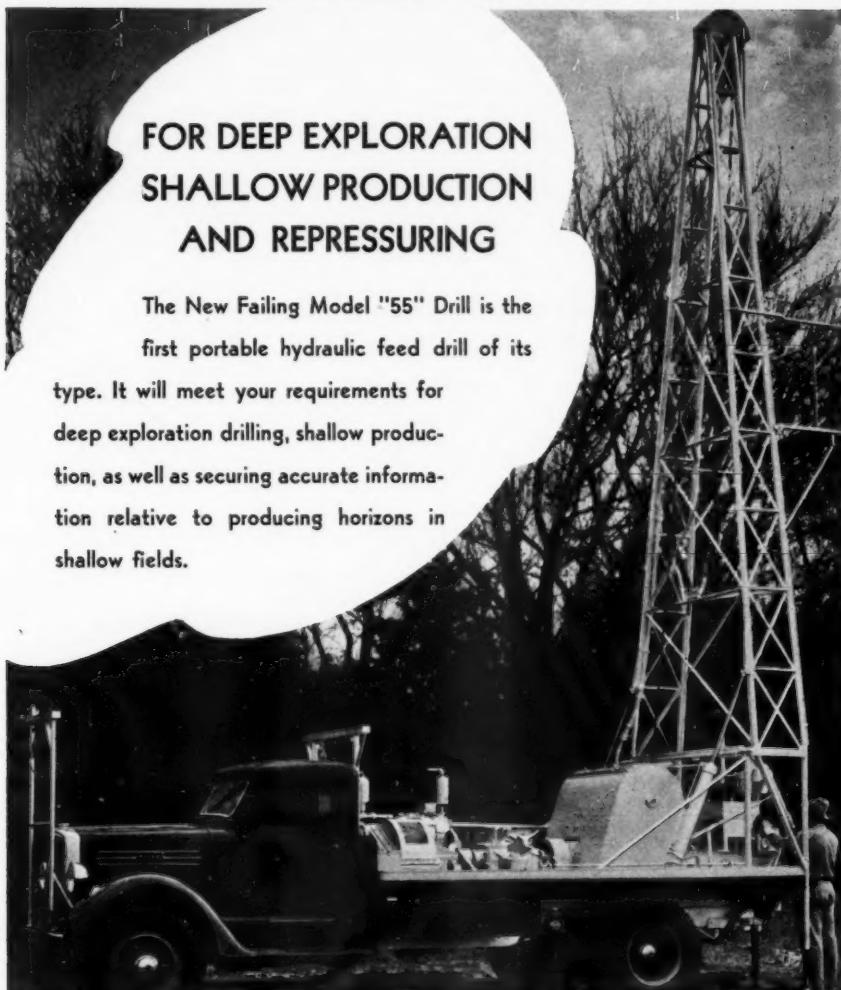
Subscription, Vol. XVIII (1938), 35 belgas      Sample Copy Sent on Request

**REVIEW OF GEOLOGY**  
and Connected Sciences

**RUNDSCHAU FÜR GEOLOGIE**  
und verwandte Wissenschaften

FOR DEEP EXPLORATION  
SHALLOW PRODUCTION  
AND REPRESSURING

The New Failing Model "55" Drill is the first portable hydraulic feed drill of its type. It will meet your requirements for deep exploration drilling, shallow production, as well as securing accurate information relative to producing horizons in shallow fields.



Write today for full specifications and details. Failing Engineers are at your service without obligation.

F

**GEO. E. FAILING  
SUPPLY COMPANY**

*"Cores Will Tell"*

ENID - OKLA

HOUSTON - TEXAS

# IGI

ACCURATE · ECONOMICAL · EFFICIENT

## THE *Jakosky* ELECTRICAL METHOD OF GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION

**For Mapping Structures, Locating  
Faults, General Reconnaissance**



New, exclusive, continuous-recording process now provides speed, detail and accuracy of measurements never before achieved.

This Method Protected By U. S. Patents Nos. 2,105,247-2,015,401 and 1,906,271 With Over 10 U. S. Patents Pending Covering Apparatus And Method.

INTERNATIONAL  
GEOPHYSICS  
INC.

ORGANIZED  
IN 1929

1063 GAYLEY AVENUE  
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

WORLD WIDE  EXPERIENCE

IN REFLECTION SEISMIC SURVEYS

*Seismograph Service Corporation*

TULSA, OKLAHOMA

In keeping with our policy of research and development we announce a completely portable Seismic Survey Unit now available to our clients. These units embody all the features of our Standard Equipment, but are portable by man or animal power.

For tough shot hole drilling problems, we offer our Portable Rotary Drill. This Unit, Trailer Mounted, disassembles into parts weighing 250 pounds or less.

6 of these machines are now proving their value in Asia, Trinidad and Venezuela.

*Write for Information*

MANUFACTURING AFFILIATE

**ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC.**

KENNEDY BUILDING

TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U. S. A.

*An A.A.P.G. Book of Oil-Field Structure*

# Geology of Natural Gas

A symposium of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists  
Edited by HENRY A. LEY

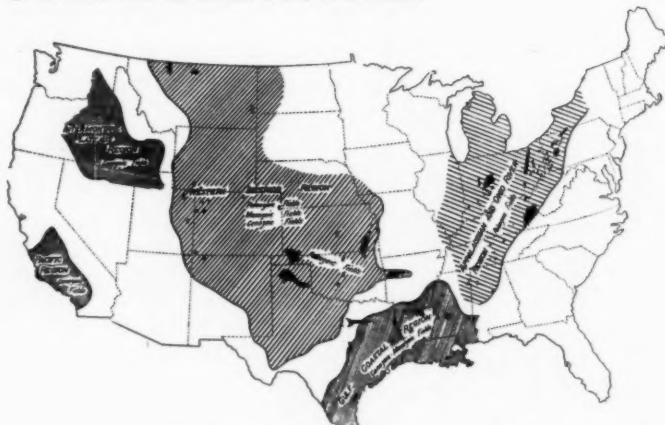
Here for the first time has been assembled a comprehensive geologic treatise of the occurrence of natural gas on the North American Continent.

- 1227 pages, including a carefully prepared index of 77 pages
- 250 excellent illustrations, including Maps, Sections, Charts, Tables, Photographs
- Bound in Blue Cloth. 6 x 9 x 2 inches

*Articles on  
Fields in*

Alberta  
Ontario  
Quebec  
California  
Washington  
Idaho  
Oregon  
Utah  
Montana  
Wyoming  
Colorado  
New Mexico  
Texas  
Kansas  
Oklahoma  
Arkansas  
Louisiana  
Michigan  
Illinois  
Indiana  
Kentucky  
Ohio  
Tennessee  
Mississippi  
Alabama  
New York  
Pennsylvania  
West Virginia  
Mexico

Valuation  
Reserves  
Helium  
Rare Gases  
The Industry



Reduced illustration showing natural gas regions in United States

"There is scarcely any important fact relative to North American gas, be it stratigraphical, structural, or statistical, that cannot be readily obtained from the volume."—Romanes in *Jour. Inst. Petrol. Tech.* (London).

Price, postpaid, only \$4.50 to paid-up members and associates, \$6.00 to others

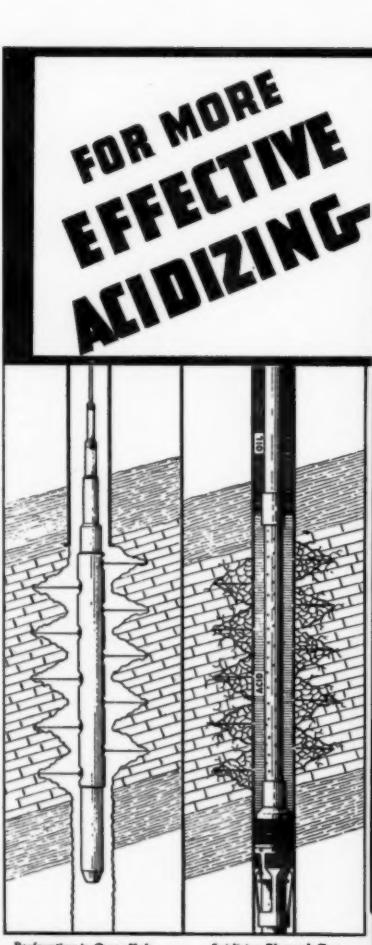
The American Association of Petroleum Geologists  
BOX 979, TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.

London: Thomas Murby & Co., 1, Fleet Lane, E. C. 4



*Seismic's* reputation in the  
geophysical field is maintained by reliable  
reflection surveys and accurate interpretations.

SEISMIC EXPLORATIONS, Incorporated  
Houston, Texas



Perforating in Open Hole

Acidizing Through Gun Perforated Casing

**Shot Spacing**

The Lane-Wells Gun Perforators are designed for standardized casing sizes. Shots are fired separately, in order that perforations can be spaced in accordance with engineers' specifications. All operations are controlled from the surface.

**Depth and Weight Control**

Well depth measurements are continuously checked by electrically actuated magnetic devices at the surface. The weight indicator provides visual indication of pick up, enabling the operator to determine bottom hole depth and fluid level.

*Tomorrow's Tools Today*

# Gun Perforate STRAIGHT through the Casing!

The Lane-Wells Gun Perforator makes a perforation that is practically identical with a drill hole, eliminating the danger of distorting and splitting the casing and cracking or breaking a cement job. In perforating for acid treatment perforations can be placed immediately in the saturated zone for maximum efficiency and economy.

When the bullet penetrates the sand or limestone formation, surface tests show that it makes a funnel-shaped opening completely filled with cracks and fractures, providing a substantial increase in void space. This is the ideal condition for an acid treatment to increase the drainage area immediately surrounding the pipe.

**Lane-Wells Offers Complete Directional Drilling Service**

Trained and experienced field crews equipped with Lane-Wells Knuckle Joints and Whipsstocks are prepared to change the direction of a well or incline a hole so that it will reach any predetermined point. Progressive surveys provide the operator with permanent photographic records for determining the position and direction of a hole at any depth.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br>Positive fluid seals are provided in the gun to ensure perfect firing.                                                                                                                               | <br>The instrument panel enables the operator to control all operations from the surface. | <br>Complete electrical equipment provides for all energizing and lighting requirements. |
|  <b>LANE WELLS</b><br><b>COMPANY</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <small>Gulf Coast District, 2002 Westside Drive, Houston, Texas<br/>           Mid Continent District, 2 N. W. Tenth St., Oklahoma City, Okla.</small>                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <small>Lane-Wells Services and Products include: GUN PERFORATORS<br/>           GUN WELL SURVEYS • DIRECTION CONTROL OF DRILLING WELLS • PACKERS<br/>           LINER HANGERS • BRIDGING PLUGS • SINGLE SHOT SURVEY INSTRUMENTS<br/>           KNUCKLE JOINTS • WHIPSOCKS AND MILLS</small> |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                              |

*An Invaluable Record*

# GULF COAST OIL FIELDS

## A SYMPOSIUM ON THE GULF COAST CENOZOIC

BY  
FIFTY-TWO AUTHORS

FORTY-FOUR PAPERS REPRINTED FROM THE BULLETIN  
OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM  
GEOLOGISTS WITH A FOREWORD BY  
DONALD C. BARTON

EDITED BY  
DONALD C. BARTON  
*Humble Oil and Refining Company*  
AND  
GEORGE SAWTELLE  
*Kirby Petroleum Company*

---

THE INFORMATION IN THIS BOOK IS A GUIDE FOR FUTURE DISCOVERY

---

"In the present volume the geologists of the Gulf Coast . . . are attempting to supplement that older volume [*Geology of Salt Dome Oil Fields*] with a partial record of the much new information of the intervening decade. . . . The quarter century preceding 1924 was the era of shallow domes. . . . Developments of the new era, however, came on with a rush. . . . The year 1925 saw the beginning of the extensive geophysical campaign which is still sweeping the Gulf Coast. . . . The deepest wells at the end of the decade are going below 10,000 feet instead of just below 5,000 feet. . . . Great increase in the depth of exploratory wells and of production is a safe prediction. . . . The area of good production should be extended southward into the Gulf Coast of Tamaulipas, Mexico. It may or may not be extended eastward into southern Mississippi. More good production should be established in the belt of the outcrop of the Pliocene, Miocene, and Oligocene. Many new, good oil fields should be discovered in the Lissie Beaumont area. . . . The coming decade, therefore, will probably be fully as prosperous for the Gulf Coast as the decade which has just passed."—From Foreword by Donald C. Barton.

- 1,084 pages, 292 line drawings, 19 half-tone plates
- Bound in blue cloth; gold stamped; paper jacket; 6x9 inches

PRICE: \$4.00, EXPRESS OR POSTAGE FREE  
(\$3.00 to A.A.P.G. members and associate members)

---

The American Association of Petroleum Geologists

BOX 979, TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.

London: Thomas Murby & Co., 1, Fleet Lane, E. C. 4

WIRE LINE DRILLING AND CORING  
IN ANY FORMATION WITH  
**REED'S "B-R"**  
DRILLING BIT WITH  
WIRE LINE RETRACTABLE  
**CORE BARREL**

ANY NUMBER OF CORES MAY BE TAKEN AT  
ANY DEPTH, IN ANY FORMATION, WITHOUT  
REMOVING THE DRILL PIPE



Reed B-R Drill Collar and soft formation head with core barrel in position—hard formation head interchangeable.

OUTSTANDING RECORDS  
in oil fields throughout the  
world prove the superior per-  
formance of REED B-R WIRE  
LINE DRILLING-CORING  
BITS

On the  
WORLD'S DEEPEST WELL  
—Continental's KCL A2 near  
Wasco, California—69 cores  
were taken with the REED  
B-R averaging

82% RECOVERY

Took the world's deepest wire  
line core in 1937—12,158 Ft.  
to 12,168 Ft. with

100% RECOVERY

**REED ROLLER BIT COMPANY**

HOUSTON — LOS ANGELES — OKLAHOMA CITY — NEW YORK

Bulletin of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists, April, 1938

GSI

WORLD WIDE EXPERIENCE  
IN REFLECTION SEISMIC SURVEYS

THROUGH ACHIEVEMENT YOU KNOW THIS COMPANY

GEOPHYSICAL SERVICE - INC.

REFLECTION SEISMIC SURVEYS DALLAS, TEXAS

Bulletin of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists, April, 1938

The KEY TO SUCCESSFUL  
CORING

**HUGHES  
CORE  
BIT**



**HUGHES TOOL COMPANY - HOUSTON, TEXAS, U. S. A.**